



Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function, Release 2022.04 - CLI Command Reference

First Published: 2022-10-14

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

All printed copies and duplicate soft copies of this document are considered uncontrolled. See the current online version for the latest version.

Cisco has more than 200 offices worldwide. Addresses and phone numbers are listed on the Cisco website at www.cisco.com/go/offices.

The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. Exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on standards documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/legal/trademarks.html>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1721R)

© 2022 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

PREFACE

About this Guide	xxi
Conventions Used	xxi
Contacting Customer Support	xxii

CHAPTER 1

AMF Command Reference	1
aaa	12
amf-global	13
amf-global call-control-policy	13
amf-global call-control-policy am-policy	16
amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction	16
amf-global call-control-policy default-slice	17
amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support	17
amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support	18
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure	19
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	19
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	20
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	20
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	21
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	22
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	22
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	23
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	23
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	24
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	25
amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	25
amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map	26

amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection 26

amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release 27

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging 27

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update 27

amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction 28

amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing 28

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update 29

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer 29

amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction 30

amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict 31

amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo 31

amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard 32

amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory 32

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502 33

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512 33

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513 33

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522 34

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550 34

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555 35

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560 35

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570 36

amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard 36

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle 37

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt 37

amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2 38

amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge 38

amf-global dnn-policy 38

amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list 39

amf-global nf-profile 39

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile 40

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint 40

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint 41

amf-global operator-policy 41

amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list 42

amf-global paging-algo	43
amf-global paging-map	44
amf-global paging-map precedence	44
amf-global paging-profile	45
amf-global paging-profile paging-stage	46
amf-global plmn-policy	46
amf-global supi-policy	47
amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration	47
amf-services	47
amf-services guamis	49
amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure	49
amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber	50
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf	51
amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme	51
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch	52
amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed	52
amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable	53
amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming	53
amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown	54
amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code	54
amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure	55
amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable	55
amf-services locality oauth2-enabled	56
amf-services peer-mme gummei	56
amf-services peer-mme tai-match	57
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac	58
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any	58
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval	58
amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to	59
amf-services pgw	60
amf-services relative-amf-capacity	60
amf-services tai-groups	60
amf-tools	61
amf-tools amf-mock-tool	61

amf-tools lattice	61
apn-groups	62
apn-groups apns	63
apn-profiles	63
cd	63
cdl clear sessions	64
cdl kafka	64
cdl show sessions	65
cdl show status	66
clear ipam	67
clear ipam	67
clear subscriber	67
clear subscriber	68
clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt	69
client http header	69
client http ping	70
client inbound interface	70
client inbound interface limit overload	71
client inbound interface limit pending	71
client inbound limit overload	71
client inbound limit pending	72
client outbound host ping	72
client outbound interface	73
client outbound interface host ping	73
client outbound interface limit consecutive failure	74
client outbound interface limit pending	74
client outbound limit consecutive failure	74
client outbound limit pending	75
commit	75
compare	76
config	76
config-error info	77
coverage	77
datastore dbs	77

datastore dbs endpoints	78
datastore notification-ep	78
datastore session-db	79
datastore session-db endpoints	79
debug-settings amf-ngap-ep	79
debug-settings amf-rest-ep	80
debug-settings amf-sctp-lb	80
debug-settings amf-service	80
deployment	81
deployment resource	82
describe	82
diagnostics	83
diagnostics info	84
dump	84
edr	84
edr edrsubscribers	85
edr file files	85
edr file files disable	86
edr file files flush	86
edr file files limit	86
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id	87
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable	87
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id	88
edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable	88
endpoint all	88
endpoint info	89
exit	89
geo maintenance	89
geo reset-role	89
geo switch-role	90
geomonitor podmonitor pods	90
geomonitor remoteclustermonitor	91
geomonitor trafficMonitor	92
geomonitor vipmonitor instance	92

geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips	92
group nf-mgmt	93
group nf-mgmt heartbeat	94
group nrf discovery	94
group nrf discovery service type nrf	95
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile	95
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	96
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	97
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	98
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	100
group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	101
group nrf mgmt	102
group nrf mgmt service type nrf	102
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile	103
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name	103
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	104
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	106
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	107
group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version	109
help	109
history	111
id	111
idle-timeout	111
ignore-leading-space	111
infra metrics experimental	112
infra metrics verbose verboseLevels	112
infra transaction limit	113
infra transaction limit consecutive same	113
infra transaction loop	114
infra transaction loop category	114
infra transaction loop category threshold	114
infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds	115
instance instance-id	115
instance instance-id endpoint ep	116

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface	117
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher	118
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port	120
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla	120
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip	121
instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6	121
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port	122
instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port	122
instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission	123
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash	124
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical	124
instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn	125
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip	126
instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6	126
instances instance	127
job	127
k8 amf local etcd endpoint	128
k8 label pod-group-config	128
k8 label sctp-layer	129
leaf-prompting	129
license smart register	130
license smart deregister	130
license smart renew	130
license smart status	131
local-instance	131
logging async application enable	132
logging async monitor-subscriber enable	132
logging async tracing enable	133
logging async transaction enable	133
logging error	134
logging level	134
logging logger	135
logging logger level	136
logging transaction	137

logout **138**

monitor protocol **139**

monitor subscriber **140**

no **141**

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter **141**

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile **141**

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service **141**

nrf registration-info **141**

nrf subscription-info **142**

paginate **142**

patch amf-ngap-ep **142**

patch amf-rest-ep **143**

patch amf-sctp-lb **143**

patch amf-service **143**

peers **144**

peers all **144**

profile emergency-profile emergency **144**

profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num **145**

profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num **145**

profile emergency-profile emergency slice **146**

profile network-element amf **146**

profile network-element amf query-params **147**

profile network-element ausf **148**

profile network-element ausf query-params **148**

profile network-element nssf **149**

profile network-element nssf query-params **149**

profile network-element pcf **150**

profile network-element pcf query-params **150**

profile network-element smf **151**

profile network-element smf query-params **151**

profile network-element udm **152**

profile network-element udm query-params **152**

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile **153**

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality **153**

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type	154
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	154
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	156
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	158
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	160
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	161
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	163
profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	164
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile	165
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality	166
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type	166
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	167
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	168
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	170
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	172
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	173
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	175
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	176
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile	177
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality	178
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type	178
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	179
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	181
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	182

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	184
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	186
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	187
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	189
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile	190
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality	190
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type	191
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	191
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	193
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	195
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	197
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	198
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	200
profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	201
profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2	202
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile	203
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality	204
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type	204
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	205
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name	207
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	208
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	210
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	212
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	213

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	215
profile nf-client nf-type oauthenabled	216
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile	217
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality	217
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type	218
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	219
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	220 222
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	224
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	225
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	227
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	228
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile	229
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality	230
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type	230
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile	231
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions	233 234
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address	236
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address	238
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address	239
profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version	241
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile	242
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality	242
profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type	243

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 243

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 245

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
default-notification-subscriptions 247

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
primary ip-address 249

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
secondary ip-address 250

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
tertiary ip-address 252

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version
uri-version 253

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile 254

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality 255

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type 255

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile 256

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name 258

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
default-notification-subscriptions 259

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
primary ip-address 261

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
secondary ip-address 263

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name
tertiary ip-address 264

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version
uri-version 266

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf 267

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling 267

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type 267

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type 268

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
httpv2 269

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf 271

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling 271

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type 271

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type	272
profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	272
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf	274
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling	275
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type	275
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type	276
profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	276
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir	278
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling	278
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type	279
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type	279
profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	280
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf	282
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling	282
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type	283
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type	283
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	284
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf	285
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling	285
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type	285
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type	286
profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	286
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf	288
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling	288
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type	289
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type	290
profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2	290
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp	292
profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling	292

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type 293

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type 293

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
http2 294

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf 296

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling 296

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type 297

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type 297

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
http2 298

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm 300

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling 300

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type 300

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type 301

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code
http2 302

profile nf-pair nf-type 304

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true 305

profile nf-pair nf-type locality 306

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group 306

quit 307

reconcile 307

resource pod 308

resource pod cpu 308

resource pod labels 308

resource pod memory 309

resources 309

resources info 309

router bfd instance instance-id 309

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list 310

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors 310

router bgplist 311

router bgplist bfd 311

router bgplist interfaceList 312

router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces 312

router bgplist interfaceList neighbors 313

router bgplist policies 313

router monitor-interface interface-list 315

rpc 315

rpc all 315

running-status 316

running-status info 316

screen-length 316

screen-width 316

search 317

search 317

send 317

sessions 318

sessions affinity 318

sessions commit-pending 318

show 319

show bfd-neighbor 319

show bgp-global 319

show bgp-kernel-route 319

show bgp-neighbors 320

show bgp-route-summary 320

show bgp-routes 320

show edr 321

show geo-maintenance-mode 321

show georeplication 321

show local-interface-status 322

show role 322

show subscriber 322

show subscriber ran-opt 323

show-defaults 324

slice-group 324

slice-group slices 325

smiuser 325

system 327

tai-group 327
 tai-group tais 328
 tai-group tais tailist 328
 tai-group tais tailist tac 329
 tai-group tais tailist tac range 329
 terminal 330
 timestamp 330
 tracing 330
 tracing endpoint 331
 who 331

CHAPTER 2
Input Pattern Types 333

arg-type 333
 crypt-hash 334
 date-and-time 335
 domain-name 335
 dotted-quad 336
 hex-list 336
 hex-string 337
 ipv4-address 337
 ipv4-address-and-prefix-length 337
 ipv4-address-no-zone 337
 ipv4-prefix 337
 ipv6-address 338
 ipv6-address-and-prefix-length 338
 ipv6-address-no-zone 339
 ipv6-prefix 339
 mac-address 340
 object-identifier 340
 object-identifier-128 340
 octet-list 341
 phys-address 341
 sha-256-digest-string 341
 sha-512-digest-string 342

size	342
uuid	343
yang-identifier	343



About this Guide



Note The documentation set for this product strives to use bias-free language. For purposes of this documentation set, bias-free is defined as language that does not imply discrimination based on age, disability, gender, racial identity, ethnic identity, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, and intersectionality. While any existing biased terms are being substituted, exceptions may be present in the documentation due to language that is hardcoded in the user interfaces of the product software, language used based on RFP documentation, or language that is used by a referenced third-party product.

This preface describes the *Ultra Cloud Core 5G Access and Mobility Management Function - CLI Command Reference*, the document conventions, and the customer support details.

- [Conventions Used, on page xxi](#)
- [Contacting Customer Support, on page xxii](#)

Conventions Used

The following tables describe the conventions used throughout this documentation.

Notice Type	Description
Information Note	Provides information about important features or instructions.
Caution	Alerts you of potential damage to a program, device, or system.
Warning	Alerts you of potential personal injury or fatality. May also alert you of potential electrical hazards.

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as a screen display	This typeface represents displays that appear on your terminal screen, for example: Login:

Typeface Conventions	Description
Text represented as commands	<p>This typeface represents commands that you enter, for example:</p> <p>show ip access-list</p> <p>This document always gives the full form of a command in lowercase letters. Commands are not case sensitive.</p>
Text represented as a command <i>variable</i>	<p>This typeface represents a variable that is part of a command, for example:</p> <p>show card <i>slot_number</i></p> <p><i>slot_number</i> is a variable representing the applicable chassis slot number.</p>
Text represented as menu or sub-menu names	<p>This typeface represents menus and sub-menus that you access within a software application, for example:</p> <p>Click the File menu, then click New</p>

Contacting Customer Support

Use the information in this section to contact customer support.

Refer to the support area of <http://www.cisco.com> for up-to-date product documentation or to submit a service request. A valid username and password are required to access this site. Please contact your Cisco sales or service representative for additional information.



CHAPTER 1

AMF Command Reference

- [aaa](#), on page 12
- [amf-global](#), on page 13
- [amf-global call-control-policy](#), on page 13
- [amf-global call-control-policy am-policy](#), on page 16
- [amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction](#), on page 16
- [amf-global call-control-policy default-slice](#), on page 17
- [amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support](#), on page 17
- [amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support](#), on page 18
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure](#), on page 19
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber](#), on page 19
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf](#), on page 20
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme](#), on page 20
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch](#), on page 21
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed](#), on page 22
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable](#), on page 22
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming](#), on page 23
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown](#), on page 23
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code](#), on page 24
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure](#), on page 25
- [amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable](#), on page 25
- [amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map](#), on page 26
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection](#), on page 26
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release](#), on page 27
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging](#), on page 27
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update](#), on page 27
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction](#), on page 28
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing](#), on page 28
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update](#), on page 29
- [amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer](#), on page 29
- [amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction](#), on page 30
- [amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict](#), on page 31
- [amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo](#), on page 31
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard](#), on page 32

- [amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory](#), on page 32
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502](#), on page 33
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512](#), on page 33
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513](#), on page 33
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522](#), on page 34
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550](#), on page 34
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555](#), on page 35
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560](#), on page 35
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570](#), on page 36
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard](#), on page 36
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle](#), on page 37
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt](#), on page 37
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2](#), on page 38
- [amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge](#), on page 38
- [amf-global dnn-policy](#), on page 38
- [amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 39
- [amf-global nf-profile](#), on page 39
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile](#), on page 40
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint](#), on page 40
- [amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint](#), on page 41
- [amf-global operator-policy](#), on page 41
- [amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list](#), on page 42
- [amf-global paging-algo](#), on page 43
- [amf-global paging-map](#), on page 44
- [amf-global paging-map precedence](#), on page 44
- [amf-global paging-profile](#), on page 45
- [amf-global paging-profile paging-stage](#), on page 46
- [amf-global plmn-policy](#), on page 46
- [amf-global supi-policy](#), on page 47
- [amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration](#), on page 47
- [amf-services](#), on page 47
- [amf-services guamis](#), on page 49
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure](#), on page 49
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber](#), on page 50
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf](#), on page 51
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme](#), on page 51
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch](#), on page 52
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed](#), on page 52
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable](#), on page 53
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming](#), on page 53
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown](#), on page 54
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code](#), on page 54
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure](#), on page 55
- [amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable](#), on page 55
- [amf-services locality oauth2-enabled](#), on page 56
- [amf-services peer-mme gummei](#), on page 56

- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match](#), on page 57
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac](#), on page 58
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any](#), on page 58
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval](#), on page 58
- [amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to](#), on page 59
- [amf-services pgw](#), on page 60
- [amf-services relative-amf-capacity](#), on page 60
- [amf-services tai-groups](#), on page 60
- [amf-tools](#), on page 61
- [amf-tools amf-mock-tool](#), on page 61
- [amf-tools lattice](#), on page 61
- [apn-groups](#), on page 62
- [apn-groups apns](#), on page 63
- [apn-profiles](#), on page 63
- [cd](#), on page 63
- [cdl clear sessions](#), on page 64
- [cdl kafka](#), on page 64
- [cdl show sessions](#), on page 65
- [cdl show status](#), on page 66
- [clear ipam](#), on page 67
- [clear ipam](#), on page 67
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 67
- [clear subscriber](#), on page 68
- [clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt](#), on page 69
- [client http header](#), on page 69
- [client http ping](#), on page 70
- [client inbound interface](#), on page 70
- [client inbound interface limit overload](#), on page 71
- [client inbound interface limit pending](#), on page 71
- [client inbound limit overload](#), on page 71
- [client inbound limit pending](#), on page 72
- [client outbound host ping](#), on page 72
- [client outbound interface](#), on page 73
- [client outbound interface host ping](#), on page 73
- [client outbound interface limit consecutive failure](#), on page 74
- [client outbound interface limit pending](#), on page 74
- [client outbound limit consecutive failure](#), on page 74
- [client outbound limit pending](#), on page 75
- [commit](#), on page 75
- [compare](#), on page 76
- [config](#), on page 76
- [config-error info](#), on page 77
- [coverage](#), on page 77
- [datastore dbs](#), on page 77
- [datastore dbs endpoints](#), on page 78
- [datastore notification-ep](#), on page 78

- [datastore session-db](#), on page 79
- [datastore session-db endpoints](#), on page 79
- [debug-settings amf-ngap-ep](#), on page 79
- [debug-settings amf-rest-ep](#), on page 80
- [debug-settings amf-sctp-lb](#), on page 80
- [debug-settings amf-service](#), on page 80
- [deployment](#), on page 81
- [deployment resource](#), on page 82
- [describe](#), on page 82
- [diagnostics](#), on page 83
- [diagnostics info](#), on page 84
- [dump](#), on page 84
- [edr](#), on page 84
- [edr edrsubscribers](#), on page 85
- [edr file files](#), on page 85
- [edr file files disable](#), on page 86
- [edr file files flush](#), on page 86
- [edr file files limit](#), on page 86
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id](#), on page 87
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable](#), on page 87
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id](#), on page 88
- [edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable](#), on page 88
- [endpoint all](#), on page 88
- [endpoint info](#), on page 89
- [exit](#), on page 89
- [geo maintenance](#), on page 89
- [geo reset-role](#), on page 89
- [geo switch-role](#), on page 90
- [geomonitor podmonitor pods](#), on page 90
- [geomonitor remotecustermonitor](#), on page 91
- [geomonitor trafficMonitor](#), on page 92
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance](#), on page 92
- [geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips](#), on page 92
- [group nf-mgmt](#), on page 93
- [group nf-mgmt heartbeat](#), on page 94
- [group nrf discovery](#), on page 94
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf](#), on page 95
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 95
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 96
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 97
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 98
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 100
- [group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 101
- [group nrf mgmt](#), on page 102
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf](#), on page 102
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile](#), on page 103

- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 103
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 104
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 106
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 107
- [group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 109
- [help](#), on page 109
- [history](#), on page 111
- [id](#), on page 111
- [idle-timeout](#), on page 111
- [ignore-leading-space](#), on page 111
- [infra metrics experimental](#), on page 112
- [infra metrics verbose verboseLevels](#), on page 112
- [infra transaction limit](#), on page 113
- [infra transaction limit consecutive same](#), on page 113
- [infra transaction loop](#), on page 114
- [infra transaction loop category](#), on page 114
- [infra transaction loop category threshold](#), on page 114
- [infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds](#), on page 115
- [instance instance-id](#), on page 115
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep](#), on page 116
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface](#), on page 117
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher](#), on page 118
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port](#), on page 120
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla](#), on page 120
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip](#), on page 121
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6](#), on page 121
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port](#), on page 122
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port](#), on page 122
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission](#), on page 123
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash](#), on page 124
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical](#), on page 124
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn](#), on page 125
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip](#), on page 126
- [instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6](#), on page 126
- [instances instance](#), on page 127
- [job](#), on page 127
- [k8 amf local etcd endpoint](#), on page 128
- [k8 label pod-group-config](#), on page 128
- [k8 label sctp-layer](#), on page 129
- [leaf-prompting](#), on page 129
- [license smart register](#), on page 130
- [license smart deregister](#), on page 130
- [license smart renew](#), on page 130
- [license smart status](#), on page 131
- [local-instance](#), on page 131
- [logging async application enable](#), on page 132

- logging async monitor-subscriber enable, on page 132
- logging async tracing enable, on page 133
- logging async transaction enable, on page 133
- logging error, on page 134
- logging level, on page 134
- logging logger, on page 135
- logging logger level, on page 136
- logging transaction, on page 137
- logout, on page 138
- monitor protocol, on page 139
- monitor subscriber, on page 140
- no, on page 141
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter, on page 141
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile, on page 141
- nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service, on page 141
- nrf registration-info, on page 141
- nrf subscription-info, on page 142
- paginate, on page 142
- patch amf-ngap-ep, on page 142
- patch amf-rest-ep, on page 143
- patch amf-sctp-lb, on page 143
- patch amf-service, on page 143
- peers, on page 144
- peers all, on page 144
- profile emergency-profile emergency, on page 144
- profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num, on page 145
- profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num, on page 145
- profile emergency-profile emergency slice, on page 146
- profile network-element amf, on page 146
- profile network-element amf query-params, on page 147
- profile network-element ausf, on page 148
- profile network-element ausf query-params, on page 148
- profile network-element nssf, on page 149
- profile network-element nssf query-params, on page 149
- profile network-element pcf, on page 150
- profile network-element pcf query-params, on page 150
- profile network-element smf, on page 151
- profile network-element smf query-params, on page 151
- profile network-element udm, on page 152
- profile network-element udm query-params, on page 152
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile, on page 153
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality, on page 153
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type, on page 154
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 154
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 156

- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 158
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 160
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 161
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 163
- profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 164
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile, on page 165
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality, on page 166
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type, on page 166
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 167
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 168
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 170
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 172
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 173
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 175
- profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 176
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile, on page 177
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality, on page 178
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type, on page 178
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 179
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 181
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 182
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 184
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 186
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 187
- profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 189
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile, on page 190
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality, on page 190
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type, on page 191
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 191
- profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 193

- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 195
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 197
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 198
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 200
- [profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 201
- [profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2](#), on page 202
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile](#), on page 203
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality](#), on page 204
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 204
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 205
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 207
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 208
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 210
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 212
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 213
- [profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 215
- [profile nf-client nf-type oauthenable](#), on page 216
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile](#), on page 217
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality](#), on page 217
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type](#), on page 218
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 219
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name](#), on page 220
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions](#), on page 222
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address](#), on page 224
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address](#), on page 225
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address](#), on page 227
- [profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version](#), on page 228
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile](#), on page 229
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality](#), on page 230
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type](#), on page 230
- [profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile](#), on page 231

- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 233
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 234
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 236
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 238
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 239
- profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 241
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile, on page 242
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality, on page 242
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type, on page 243
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 243
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 245
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 247
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 249
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 250
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 252
- profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 253
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile, on page 254
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality, on page 255
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type, on page 255
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile, on page 256
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name, on page 258
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions, on page 259
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address, on page 261
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address, on page 263
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address, on page 264
- profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version, on page 266
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf, on page 267
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling, on page 267
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 267

- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 268
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 269
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf, on page 271
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling, on page 271
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 271
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 272
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 272
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf, on page 274
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling, on page 275
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 275
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 276
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 276
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir, on page 278
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling, on page 278
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type, on page 279
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 279
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 280
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf, on page 282
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling, on page 282
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 283
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 283
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 284
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf, on page 285
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling, on page 285
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 285
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 286
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 286
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf, on page 288
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling, on page 288
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 289
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 290
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 290
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp, on page 292
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling, on page 292
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type, on page 293
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 293

- profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 294
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf, on page 296
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling, on page 296
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type, on page 297
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 297
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 298
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm, on page 300
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling, on page 300
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type, on page 300
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type, on page 301
- profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2, on page 302
- profile nf-pair nf-type, on page 304
- profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true, on page 305
- profile nf-pair nf-type locality, on page 306
- profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group, on page 306
- quit, on page 307
- reconcile, on page 307
- resource pod, on page 308
- resource pod cpu, on page 308
- resource pod labels, on page 308
- resource pod memory, on page 309
- resources, on page 309
- resources info, on page 309
- router bfd instance instance-id, on page 309
- router bfd instance instance-id interface-list, on page 310
- router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors, on page 310
- router bgplist, on page 311
- router bgplist bfd, on page 311
- router bgplist interfaceList, on page 312
- router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces, on page 312
- router bgplist interfaceList neighbors, on page 313
- router bgplist policies, on page 313
- router monitor-interface interface-list, on page 315
- rpc, on page 315
- rpc all, on page 315
- running-status, on page 316
- running-status info, on page 316
- screen-length, on page 316
- screen-width, on page 316
- search, on page 317
- search, on page 317

- [send](#), on page 317
- [sessions](#), on page 318
- [sessions affinity](#), on page 318
- [sessions commit-pending](#), on page 318
- [show](#), on page 319
- [show bfd-neighbor](#), on page 319
- [show bgp-global](#), on page 319
- [show bgp-kernel-route](#), on page 319
- [show bgp-neighbors](#), on page 320
- [show bgp-route-summary](#), on page 320
- [show bgp-routes](#), on page 320
- [show edr](#), on page 321
- [show geo-maintenance-mode](#), on page 321
- [show georeplication](#), on page 321
- [show local-interface-status](#), on page 322
- [show role](#), on page 322
- [show subscriber](#), on page 322
- [show subscriber ran-opt](#), on page 323
- [show-defaults](#), on page 324
- [slice-group](#), on page 324
- [slice-group slices](#), on page 325
- [smiuser](#), on page 325
- [system](#), on page 327
- [tai-group](#), on page 327
- [tai-group tais](#), on page 328
- [tai-group tais tailist](#), on page 328
- [tai-group tais tailist tac](#), on page 329
- [tai-group tais tailist tac range](#), on page 329
- [terminal](#), on page 330
- [timestamp](#), on page 330
- [tracing](#), on page 330
- [tracing endpoint](#), on page 331
- [who](#), on page 331

aaa

Configures the AAA-based user management parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
aaa authentication users user admin change-password { old-password  
old_password | new-password new_password | confirm-password new_password }
```

old-password *old_password*

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

new-password *new_password*

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

confirm-password *new_password*

Specify the new password once again to change the password.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AAA-based user management parameters.

amf-global

Configures global AMF parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

amf-global **amf-name** *amf_name*

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure global AMF parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Global Configuration mode (config-amf-global).

amf-global call-control-policy

Configures call control policy.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

```
call-control-policy cc_policy_name { asynch-type-comm { false | true } |
check-eir { false | true } | default-dnn default_dnn | disable-init-csr-reg
{ false | true } | disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true } |
enable-auth-periodic-reg { false | true } | enable-auth-svc-req { false
| true } | enable-guti-realloc-periodic-reg { false | true } |
enable-guti-realloc-service-req { false | true } | report-uli { false |
true } | retrieve-imei { false | true } }
```

asynch-type-comm { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable asynchronous communication.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

call-control-policy *cc_policy_name*

Specify the name of the Call Control Policy.

Must be a string.

check-eir { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable the parameters to check EIR.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

default-dnn *default_dnn*

Specify the default DNN.

Must be a string.

disable-init-csr-reg { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable initial CSR registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

disable-rfsp-pcf { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable RFSP PCF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

enable-auth-periodic-reg { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable periodic authentication registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

enable-auth-svc-req { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable authentication service request.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

enable-guti-realloc-periodic-reg { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable GUTI reallocation periodic registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-guti-realloc-service-req { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable GUTI reallocation service request.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

report-uli { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable ULI report.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

retrieve-imei { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable the parameters to retrieve IMEI.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

tai-group *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure call control policy parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy am-policy

Configures global AM policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **am-policy skip { false | true }**

skip { false | true }

Specify whether to skip fetching the AM Policy.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure global AM parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy core-network-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **core-network-type-restriction** *restriction*

core-network-type-restriction *restriction*

Specify the core network type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- 5gc
- **override-udm-restrictions**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply CoreNetworkType restriction at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy default-slice

Configures default slice for the subscriber.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **default-slice name** *slice_name* **sst** *slice_service_type* **sdt** *slice_differentiator_type*

name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure default slice for the subscriber.

amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp no-support

Configures ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call_control_policy_name)

Syntax Description **feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp** [**not-supported** { **false** | **true** }] [**reject-voice-centric-ue** { **false** | **true** }]

not-supported { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable 5G VoPS 3GPP support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

reject-voice-centric-ue { false | true }

Specify if VoPS is not supported whether to reject voice-centric UE registration.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

amf-global call-control-policy feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support

Configures ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-call_control_policy_name)

Syntax Description

```
feature-support-ie ims-vops-service-3gpp support supported { false | true  
  } ue-capability-match-required { false | true }
```

supported { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable 5G VoPS 3GPP support.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

ue-capability-match-required { false | true }

Specify whether if VoPS is supported UE capability check is required or not required.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure ims-vops-service-3gpp support.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map auth-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ue authentication failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map** **ctxt-xfer-fail-mme** **cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map** **dnn-mismatch** **cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the GW Unreachable Condition Type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `5GS-services-not-allowed`
- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*
cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**

- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy paging-priority map

Configures mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `paging-priority map arp arp_value ngap-paging-priority ngap_paging_priority`

arp arp_value

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value from SMF.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

ngap-paging-priority ngap_paging_priority

Specify the paging priority in the paging message.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-7.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure mapping ARP from SMF to Ngap paging priority.

amf-global call-control-policy policy amf-redirection

Configures AMF redirection parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy amf-redirection { enabled | disabled }`

enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable AMF redirection.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF redirection parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy context-release

Configures UE Context release procedure parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy context-release force-smf-update { false | true }`

force-smf-update { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate SMF update without PDU list available in release messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UE Context release procedure parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode paging

Configures tailist for paging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy idle-mode paging use-new-tailist`

use-new-tailist

Specify to use new tailist for paging as last stage.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure tailist for paging.

amf-global call-control-policy policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update

Configures enabling paging for UE config.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy idle-mode ue-cfg-update initiate-paging`

initiate-paging

Specify to enable paging for UE config.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure enabling paging for UE config.

amf-global call-control-policy policy nssf-interaction

Configures NSSF interaction parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

policy nssf-interaction { disabled | enabled }

enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable NSSF interaction.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure NSSF interaction parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy slicing

Configures slicing policy configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

policy slicing inclusion-mode *inclusion_mode*

inclusion-mode *inclusion_mode*

Specify the NSSAI Inclusion Mode to be send in Registration Accept.

Must be one of the following:

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**
- **None**

Default Value: None.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slicing policy configuration parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-cfg-update

Configures UE Config update procedure parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy ue-cfg-update [on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }] [on-tai-change { false | true }]`

on-nssf-slice-change { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure if slice parameter from NSSF changes.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

on-tai-change { false | true }

Specify whether to initiate UE config update procedure on TAI list changes.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UE Config update procedure parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy policy ue-context-transfer

Configures UE context transfer related parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `policy ue-context-transfer [allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }] [horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }] [use-source-key { false | true }] [use-source-pcf { false | true }]`

allow-interplmn-supi-transfer { false | true }

Specify whether source AMF sends UE context with SUPI.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

horizontal-key-derivation { false | true }

Specify whether source AMF will generate new key every time.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

use-source-key { false | true }

Specify whether target AMF will use key received from source AMF.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

use-source-pcf { false | true }

Specify whether target AMF sends pcfReselectedInd as true in transfer-update and source AMF clears PCF association.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure UE context transfer related parameters.

amf-global call-control-policy rat-type-restriction

Configures enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **rat-type-restriction** *restriction*

rat-type-restriction *restriction*

Specify the RAT type restriction.

Must be one of the following:

- EUTRAN
- NR
- VIRTUAL
- WLAN
- override-udm-restrictions

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to apply RatType restriction at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy registration restrict

Configures enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **registration restrict access-type** *access_type*

access-type *access_type*

Specify the access type.

Must be one of the following:

- all

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure enabling policy to restrict subscriber for all locations at AMF.

amf-global call-control-policy security-algo security-algo

Configures multiple algorithms in priority order.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **security-algo** *priority* [[**ciphering-algo** *ciphering_algorithm*] [**integrity-prot-algo** *integrity_protocol_algorithm*]]

ciphering-algo *ciphering_algorithm*

Specify the ciphering algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- 128-5G-EA1
- 128-5G-EA2
- 5G-EA0

integrity-prot-algo *integrity_protocol_algorithm*

Specify the integrity protocol algorithm.

Must be one of the following:

- 128-5G-IA1
- 128-5G-IA2
- 5G-IA0

security-algo *priority*

Specify the priority.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure multiple algorithms in priority order.

amf-global call-control-policy timers context-transfer-guard

Configures the context-transfer-guard timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description `timers context-transfer-guard value timeout_duration`

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the context-transfer-guard timer in seconds. Started by source AMF on receiving TransferUpdate. On expiry, PDUs will be cleared locally.

amf-global call-control-policy timers ho-supervisory

Configures the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers ho-supervisory value** *timer_value*

value *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in milliseconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 500.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the ho-supervisory timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3502

Configures the t3502 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers t3502 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3502 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3512

Configures the t3512 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **timers t3512 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3512 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3513

Configures the t3513 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3513 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3513 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3522

Configures the t3522 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3522 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3522 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3550

Configures the t3550 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3550 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3550 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3555

Configures the t3555 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers t3555 value** *timeout_duration* **retry** *max_retries*

retry *max_retries*

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3555 timer.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3560

Configures the t3560 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `timers t3560 value timeout_duration retry max_retries`

retry max_retries

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure t3560 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers t3570

Configures the t3570 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description `timers t3570 value timeout_duration retry max_retries`

retry max_retries

Specify the maximum number of retries.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 4.

value timeout_duration

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30.

Default Value: 6.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the t3570 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tguard

Configures the tguard timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tguard value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the tguard timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidle

Configures the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tidle value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 30-25200.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE connected mode inactivity timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tidt

Configures the tidt timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tidt value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the tidt timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tn2

Configures the tn2 timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tn2 value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the tn2 timer parameter.

amf-global call-control-policy timers tpurge

Configures the purge timer parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy Configuration (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description **timers tpurge value** *timeout_duration*

value *timeout_duration*

Specify the timeout period in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-35712000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the purge timer parameter.

amf-global dnn-policy

Configures the DNN policy parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **dnn-policy** *dnn_name* [[**ims-enabled** { **false** | **true** }] [**lbo-roaming-allowed** { **false** | **true** }] [**nf-profile-name** *nf_profile_name*]]

dnn-policy *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

ims-enabled { false | true }

Specify whether IMS is enabled for DNN.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

lbo-roaming-allowed { false | true }

Specify whether Local Breakout Roaming is supported.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

nf-profile-name *nf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure DNN policy parameter.

amf-global dnn-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures the network element profile list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > DNN Policy Configuration (config-dnn-policy-policy_name)

Syntax Description **network-element-profile-list smf** *smf_profile_name*

smf *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the network element profile list.

amf-global nf-profile

Configures NF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **nf-profile** *nf_profile_name*

nf_profile_name

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-profile-<profile_name>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile

Configures the NF profile type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Configuration (config-nf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **nf-type-profile type** *nf_profile_type*

type *nf_profile_type*

Specify the NF profile type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ausf**
- **nrf**
- **nssf**
- **pcf**
- **smf**
- **udm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NF profile type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the NF Type Profile Configuration mode (config-nf-type-profile-<type>).

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile grpc-endpoint

Configures GRPC endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **grpc-endpoint host** *host_name* **port** *port_number*

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure GRPC endpoint parameters.

amf-global nf-profile nf-type-profile http-endpoint

Configures HTTP endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-*nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **http-endpoint** **base-url** *base_url*

base-url *base_url*

Specify the base URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP endpoint parameters.

amf-global operator-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **operator-policy** *policy_name* [[**ccp-name** *ccp_name*] [**nf-profile-name** *nf_profile_name*] [**paging-policy-name** *paging_policy_name*]]

ccp-name *ccp_name*

Specify name of the CCP.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

nf-profile-name *nf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF profile.

Must be a string.

operator-policy *policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

paging-map-name *paging_map_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global operator-policy network-element-profile-list

Configures network element profiles.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Operator Policy Configuration (config-operator-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

```
network-element-profile-list { amf amf_ne_profile_name | ausf ausf_ne_profile_name
| nssf nssf_ne_profile_name | pcf pcf_ne_profile_name | smf smf_ne_profile_name | udm
udm_ne_profile_name }
```

amf *amf_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the AMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

ausf *ausf_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the AUSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

nssf *nssf_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the NSSF network element profile.

Must be a string.

pcf *pcf_ne_profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF network element profile.

Must be a string.

smf smf_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

udm udm_ne_profile_name

Specify name of the UDM network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure network element profiles.

amf-global paging-algo

Configures the paging algorithm.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description

```
paging-algo algorithm_name [ [ action action ] [ max-n-gnb max_gnbs_to_page ] [ t3513-timeout paging_timeout ] [ max-paging-attempts max_paging_attempts ] ]
```

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **all_gnb_all_tai**
- **all_gnb_last_tai**
- **all_gnb_remaining_tai_all**
- **all_gnb_remaining_tai_seq**
- **last_gnb_last_tai**
- **last_n_gnb_last_tai**

max-n-gnb max_gnbs_to_page

Specify the max number of gNBs to page.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

max-paging-attempts max_paging_attempts

Specify the maximum number of paging attempts.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

paging-algo paging_algorithm_name

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

t3513-timeout *paging_timeout*

Specify the paging timeout value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the paging algorithm.

amf-global paging-map

Configures the paging map parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **paging-map** *paging_map_name*

paging_map_name

Specify name of the 5G paging map.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the paging map parameters.

amf-global paging-map precedence

Configures the paging map precedence parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **paging-map** *map_name* [**precedence** *map_precedence_level* [[**paging-profile-name** *paging_profile_name*] [**trigger-type** *trigger_type*]]]

arp-value *arp_value*

Specify the Allocation and Retention Priority (ARP) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-15.

dereg-value *deregistration_trigger_value*

Specify the deregistration trigger value.

Must be one of the following:

- **amf_init**
- **udm_init**

dnn-value *dnn_value*

Specify the Data Network Name (DNN) value.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

fiveqi-value *5qi_value*

Specify the 5G QoS Indicator value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-85.

paging-profile-name *paging_profile_name*

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

ppi-value *ppi_value*

Specify the Paging Policy Indicator (PPI) value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-7.

precedence *map_precedence_level*

Specify the map precedence level.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-255.

trigger-type *trigger_type*

Specify the paging trigger type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5qi**
- **arp**
- **dereg**
- **dnn**
- **ppi**
- **uecfg**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the paging map precedence parameter.

amf-global paging-profile

Configures paging profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description `paging-profile` *paging_profile_name*

paging_profile_name

Specify name of the 5G paging profile.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure paging profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Paging Profile Configuration mode (config-paging-profile-<profile_name>).

amf-global paging-profile paging-stage

Configures paging stage information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > Paging Profile Configuration (config-paging-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description `paging-stage` *paging_stage_precedence* [`paging-algo` *paging_algorighth_name*]

paging-algo* *paging_algorighth_name

Specify name of the paging algorithm.

Must be a string of 1-64 characters.

paging_stage_precedence

Specify the stage.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-5.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure paging stage.

amf-global plmn-policy

Configures the operator policy.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description `plmn-policy` *plmn_name* `operator-policy-name` *operator_policy_name*

`operator-policy-name` *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

`plmn-policy` *plmn_name*

Specify name of the PLMN.

Must be a string of 5-6 characters in the plmn-string pattern. For information on the plmn-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the operator policy.

amf-global supi-policy

Configures SUPI policy information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **supi-policy** *supi_prefix* **operator-policy-name** *operator_policy_name*

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

Must be a string.

supi-policy *supi_prefix*

Specify the SUPI prefix.

Must be a string of 1-15 characters in the supi-string pattern. For information on the supi-string pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SUPI policy parameters.

amf-global timers proc-timeout ue-registration

Configures timeout value for registration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global)

Syntax Description **timers proc-timeout ue-registration value** *timer_value*

value *timer_value*

Specify the timer value in seconds.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-120.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure timeout value for registration.

amf-services

Configures AMF service configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
amf-services amf_service_name [ [ amf-name amf_name ] [ emergency-profile-name
emergency_profile_name ] [ locality locality_name ] [ operator-policy-name
operator_policy_name ] [ relative-amf-capacity relative_amf_capacity ] [
validate-Tais { false | true } ] ]
```

amf-name *amf_name*

Specify name of the AMF.

Must be a string.

amf-services *amf_service_name*

Specify name of the AMF service.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile-name *emergency_profile_name*

Specify name of the emergency profile.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality for Geo support.

Must be a string.

operator-policy-name *operator_policy_name*

Specify name of the operator policy.

relative-amf-capacity *relative_amf_capacity*

Specify the relative AMF capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Default Value: 127.

validate-Tais { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable TAI validation.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF service configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Services Configuration mode (config-amf-services-<service_name>).

amf-services guamis

Configures the Globally Unique AMF ID (GUAMIS).

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description

guamis **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code* **region-id** *amf_region_id* **set-id** *amf_set_id* **pointer** *amf_pointer*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string.

pointer *amf_pointer*

Specify the pointer value.

Must be an integer.

region-id *amf_region_id*

Specify the AMF region ID.

Must be an integer.

set-id *amf_set_id*

Specify the AMF set ID.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the GUAMIS, which is used to uniquely identify an AMF within a 5G network. It is comprised of the MCC, MNC, AMF Region ID, AMF Set ID and AMF Pointer.

amf-services local-cause-code-map auth-failure

Configures the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*policy_name*)

Syntax Description

local-cause-code-map **auth-failure** **cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **illegal-ms**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: illegal-ms.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE authentication failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber

Configures the UE subscriber clear condition type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Global Configuration (config-amf-global) > AMF Call Control Policy (config-call-control-policy-*call_control_policy_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map clear-subscriber cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm***

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UE subscriber clear condition type.

amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf

Configures the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*service_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-amf cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`
- `ue-identity-not-derived`

Default Value: `ue-identity-not-derived`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme

Configures the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map ctxt-xfer-fail-mme cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- `no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area`
- `plmn-not-allowed`
- `restricted-service-area`
- `roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area`
- `tracking-area-not-allowed`

- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the MME context transfer failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch

Configures the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map dnn-mismatch cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN mismatch condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed

Configures the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map dnn-not-subscribed cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn-not-subscribed**

Default Value: dnn-not-subscribed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the DNN not subscribed condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable

Configures the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map gw-unreachable cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the gw unreachable condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming

Configures the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map inter-plmn-roaming cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

`cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**

- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: plmn-not-allowed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the inter-PLMN roaming condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown

Configures the peer node no response condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map peer-node-unknown cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**
- **ue-identity-not-derived**

Default Value: ue-identity-not-derived.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer node no response condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code

Configures the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description `local-cause-code-map restricted-zone-code cause-code-5gmm cause_code_5gmm`

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **5GS-services-not-allowed**
- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**

- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the restricted zone code condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure

Configures the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map smf-selection-failure cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF selection failure condition type parameter.

amf-services local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable

Configures the UDM not available condition type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **local-cause-code-map udm-unavailable cause-code-5gmm** *cause_code_5gmm*

cause-code-5gmm *cause_code_5gmm*

Specify the condition type.

Must be one of the following:

- **no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area**
- **plmn-not-allowed**
- **restricted-service-area**
- **roaming-not-allowed-in-this-tracking-area**
- **tracking-area-not-allowed**

Default Value: no-suitable-cells-in-tracking-area.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM not available condition type parameter.

amf-services locality oauth2-enabled

Configures the AMF ID (**oauth2-enabled**) to enable the client authorization support to NRF.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Services Configuration (`amf-services amf_services_name`)
> AMF Name (`amf-name amf_name`) > Locality (`locality locality_name`) > `oauth2-enabled`

Syntax Description

```
amf-name amf_name
locality locality_name
oauth2-enabled
access-token-jws-algo { HS256 | ES256 | RS256 }
access-token-jws-key { shared_secret_key | public_key }
```

oauth2-enabled

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

access-token-jws-algo { **HS256** | **ES256** | **RS256** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Algorithm authorization.

access-token-jws-key { **shared_secret_key** | **public_key** }

Specify the type of the access token for the JWS Key authorization.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **oauth2-enabled** feature is configured, the options **access-token-jws-algo** and **access-token-jws-key** are mandatory.

amf-services peer-mme gummei

Configures Globally Unique MME Identifier (GUMMEI) parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Services Configuration (`config-amf-services-amf_services_name`)

Syntax Description

```
peer-mme gummei mcc mobile_country_code mnc mobile_network_code group-id mme_group_id
mme-code mme_code address peer_mme_ip_address
```

address *peer_mme_ip_address*

Specify the IP address if the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

group-id *mme_group_id*

Specify the MME group ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

mme-code *mme_code*

Specify the MME code.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure peer MME parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match

Configures TAI match.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description

peer-mme tai-match priority *tai_match_priority* **mcc** *mobile_country_code* **mnc** *mobile_network_code*

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the three-digit mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

priority *tai_match_priority*

Specify the TAI match priority value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4096.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI match parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac

Configures Tracking Area Code parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **tac** *options*

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the Tracking Area Code parameters.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac any

Configures the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **any** *options*

address *ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code wildcard for peer MME.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval

Configures the Tracking Area Code start value.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tac startval start tac_start_value`

address ip_address

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

start tac_start_value

Specify the Tracking Area Code start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code start value.

amf-services peer-mme tai-match tac startval to

Configures the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tac to end tac_start_value`

address ip_address

Specify the IP address of the peer MME.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

end tac_end_value

Specify the Tracking Area Code range for Peer MME.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the the Tracking Area Code range for peer MME.

amf-services pgw

Configures peer SMF+PGW-C parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_service_name*)

Syntax Description **pgw fqdn** *fqdn* **smf-network-element-profile** *smf_ne_profile_name*

fqdn fqdn

Specify the PGW fully qualified domain name.

Must be a string.

smf-network-element-profile smf_profile_name

Specify name of the SMF network element profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF+PGW-C parameters.

amf-services relative-amf-capacity

Configures the AMF Services ID (**relative-amf-capacity**) to enable the Relative Capacity Configuration Update feature in AMF.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (amf-services *amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **config**
amf-services *service_name*
relative-amf-capacity *capacity_number*

relative-amf-capacity capacity_number

relative-amf-capacity *capacity_number*—Specifies the AMF capacity, within the range of 0–255. The default value is 127.

Usage Guidelines Use this **relative-amf-capacity** command, when you want the relative capacity configuration update feature in AMF feature to be configured.

amf-services tai-groups

Configures TAI groups.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Services Configuration (config-amf-services-*amf_services_name*)

Syntax Description **tai-groups** *tai_group_name*

tai_group_name

Specify name of the TAI group.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TAI groups.

You can configure a maximum of one element with this command.

amf-tools

Enable or disable the AMF tools.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

amf-tools enable { false | true }

enable { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable the AMF tools.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to enable or disable the AMF tools.

amf-tools amf-mock-tool

Configures AMF mock tool.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

amf-mock-tool external-ip *external_ip_address*

external-ip *external_ip_address*

Specify the external IP address.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF mock tool external IP address.

amf-tools lattice

Configures lattice.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **lattice** **sctp-k8-node-name** *sctp_k8_node_name* **sctp-ip-address** *sctp_ip_address*
lattice-tar-url *lattice_tar_url* **test-companion-tar-url** *test_companion_tar_url*

lattice-tar-url *lattice_tar_url*

Specify the lattice tar URL.

Must be a string.

sctp-ip-address *sctp_ip_address*

Specify the external IP address for SCTP.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

-Or-

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sctp-k8-node-name *sctp_k8_node_name*

Specify the kubernetes node name on which lattice is to be deployed.

Must be a string.

test-companion-tar-url *test_companion_tar_url*

Specify the test companion tar URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure lattice.

apn-groups

Configures APN groups.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **apn-groups name** *apn_group_name*

name *apn_group_name*

Specify name of the APN group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN groups. The CLI prompt changes to the APN Groups Configuration mode (config-apn-groups-<group_name>).

apn-groups apns

Configures APN group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > APN Groups Configuration (config-apn-groups-*group_name*)

Syntax Description **apns** *apn_name*

apns *apn_name*

Specify name of the APN.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN group parameters.

apn-profiles

Configures APN profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **apn-profiles** *apn_profile_name*

apn-profiles *apn_profile_name*

Specify name of the APN profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure APN profile parameters.

cd

Changes the current working directory.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **cd** *directory* . ssh

cd *directory*

Specify the directory name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to change the current working directory.

cdl clear sessions

Clears the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl clear sessions [ db-name database | filter filter | map-id map_id | slice-name slice_name ]
```

db-name *database*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

filter *filter*

Specify the filter.

map-id *map_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the slice name to be queried.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to clear the data from the Cisco Data Layer (CDL) datastore.

cdl kafka

Displays the Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl kafka [ describe [ consumer-groups name | topics [ name kafka_topic_name | include-internal-topics ] ] | list [ consumer-groups | topics | include-internal-topics ]
```

describe

Describe the kafka topics or consumer groups.

consumer-groups *name*

Displays the kafka consumer groups. By default, all the consumer groups are described

topics name *kafka_topic_name*

Displays the specified kafka topics. By default, all the internal topics are described

include-internal-topics

Indicates to include the internal topics.

list

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

consumer-groups

Lists the kafka topics or the consumer groups.

topics include-internal-topics

List all the kafka topics that include the internal topics.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display Kafka parameters for Geo Replication.

cdl show sessions

Displays the session data from the datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl show sessions count [ detailed [ db-name db_name | filter { condition
[ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | map-id map_id |
slice-name slice_name ] | summary ] | summary [ db-name db_name | filter {
condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with ] | key key_value } | limit
limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time
| next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval | slice-name slice_name ] | detailed
[ db-name db_name | filter { condition [ ends-with | match | starts-with
] | key key_value } | limit limit | map-id map_id | max-data-size-kb
maximum_data_size | next-eval-end-time | next-eval-start-time | purge-on-eval
| slice-name slice_name ]
```

count

Display the session count information.

detailed

Display the session details with data.

db-name *db_name*

Specify the database name to be queried for displaying the session details.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

key *key_value*

Specify the query value.

Must be a string of 0 to 512 characters.

map-id *map_id*

Specify the map ID to display the data for a map.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1024.

limit *limit*

Specify the maximum number of records to display.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-500.

filter condition { **ends-with** | **match** | **starts-with** }

Specify the query expression to filter the results of query.

purge-on-eval

Displays the list of sessions that have purge-on-eval flag set to true or false.

next-eval-end-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time less than this time.

next-eval-start-time

Displays the sessions that have the next-eval-time greater than this time.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the session details.

cdl show status

Displays the status of the database from the datastore.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
cdl show status db-name database_name
```

db-name *database_name*

Specify the database name to display the status.

Must be a string of 1 to 16 characters.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the status of the queried database from the datastore.

clear ipam

Clears the IP Address Management (IPAM) operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear IPAM operational data.

clear ipam

Clears the IP Address Management (IPAM) operational data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear ipam`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the IPAM data.

clear subscriber

Clears subscriber data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `clear subscriber { all | gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service | supi supi_id | config_specific_options }`

all

Specify to remove all subscriber data.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specifies the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1-63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear subscriber data.

clear subscriber

Clears the subscriber data.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description

```
clear subscriber { all | gnodeb-id { mcc mcc_value | mnc mnc_value } |
gr-instance gr_instance | imei imei_id | namespace namespace | nf-service nf_service
  | supi supi_id | config_specific_options }
```

all

Clears all the subscriber data.

gnodeb-id { *mcc mcc_value* | *mnc mnc_value* }

Specify the gNodeB ID.

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the subscribers from the GR instance.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15 to 16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

Specify the product namespace under which to search.



Note This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify to remove subscriber data associated with the SUPI ID.

Must be a string of 1 to 63 characters.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to clear the subscriber data.

clear subscriber clear-opt ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc mobile_country_code`

gnodeb-id *gnodeb_id*

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mnc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

client http header

Configures HTTP header parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client http header user-agent user_agent_header`

user-agent *user_agent_header*

Specify the user agent header.

Must be one of the following:

- **app-name**
- **cluster-name**
- **disable**

Default Value: app-name.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP header parameters.

client http ping

Configures HTTP ping parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client http ping { [interval ping_interval] [timeout ping_timeout] }`

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two HTTP pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 10000.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify, in milliseconds, the ping timeout duration to detect if remote host is down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 5000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTP ping parameters.

client inbound interface

Configures inbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound interface interface_name`

interface *interface_name*

Specify name of the interface.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure inbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client inbound interface limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

reject-code response_code

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`

request max_pending_request_limit

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client inbound limit overload

Configures Overload configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit overload reject-code response_code`

reject-code response_code

Specify the response code to be used when pending limit exceeds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Overload configuration parameters.

client inbound limit pending

Configures pending limit parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client inbound limit pending request max_pending_request_limit`

request max_pending_request_limit

Specify the maximum pending request limit to allow.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10240.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the pending request limit parameter.

client outbound host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-interface_name)

Syntax Description `host ping backoff backoff_interval timeout ping_timeout interval ping_interval`

backoff backoff_interval

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval ping_interval

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout ping_timeout

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface

Configures outbound client interface parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `client outbound interface interface_name`

interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound client interface parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Interface Configuration mode (config-interface-<interface_name>).

client outbound interface host ping

Configures outbound host ping parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description `host ping backoff backoff_interval timeout ping_timeout interval ping_interval`

backoff *backoff_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the backoff time interval to wait when remote host is detected down before pinging again.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-3600000.

Default Value: 0.

interval *ping_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the time interval between two pings.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-30000.

Default Value: 0.

timeout *ping_timeout*

Specify the ping timeout duration, in milliseconds, to detect remote host down.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-15000.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure outbound host ping parameter.

client outbound interface limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **limit consecutive failure count** *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound interface limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **limit pending response** *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

client outbound limit consecutive failure

Configures consecutive failure configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description `limit consecutive failure count` *consecutive_failure_count* **codes** *failure_codes*

codes *failure_codes*

Specify the list of failure codes to be considered, such as timeout, 503, etc.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

count *consecutive_failure_count*

Specify the consecutive failure limit count to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure consecutive failure configuration parameters.

client outbound limit pending

Configures pending limit configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description `limit pending response` *response_message_limit*

response *response_message_limit*

Specify the pending response message limit to detect remote host as down.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure pending limit configuration.

commit

Configures the commit parameters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `commit [abort { persist-id` *persist_id* `} | confirm { persist-id` *persist_id* `} | persist-id` *persist_id* `]`

abort *persist-id* *persist_id*

Specify to abort commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

confirm persist-id *persist_id*

Specify to confirm commit. Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

persist-id *persist_id*

Specify the persistence ID for the commit operation.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the commit parameters.

compare

Compares the running configuration to another configuration or a file.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
compare file { filename another_configuration }
```

filename [.kube | .ssh] |

Specify the file name ending with .kube/.ssh or the directory path of the file to be compared.

Must be a string.

another_configuration

Specify the configuration to be compared against.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the file that must be compared.

config

Manipulates the software configuration information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
config [ exclusive | no-confirm | shared | terminal ]
```

exclusive

Specify to enter the exclusive configuration mode.

no-confirm

Specify to apply the command without asking for confirmation.

shared

Specify to enter the shared configuration mode.

terminal

Specify to enter the terminal configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to manipulate the software configuration information.

config-error info

Displays configuration error information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show config-error [info]**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view configuration error information.

coverage

Configures code coverage utilities.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **coverage container-stop** *container_stop*

container-stop *container_stop*

Specify the container stop.

Must be a string.

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure code coverage utilities.

datastore dbs

Configures DBS parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **datastore dbs** *dbs_name*

dbs *dbs_name*

Specify name of the DBS.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the DBS parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the DBS Configuration mode (config-dbs-<dbs_name>).

datastore dbs endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description

endpoints *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

datastore notification-ep

Configures notification endpoint parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

datastore notification-ep { [**host** *host_name*] [**port** *port_number*] }

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure notification endpoint parameters.

datastore session-db

Configures Session DB parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **datastore session-db endpoints** *endpoint_name* [[**port** *port_number*] [**slice-name** *slice_name*]]

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Session DB parameters.

datastore session-db endpoints

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > DBS Configuration (config-dbs-*dbs_name*)

Syntax Description **endpoints** *endpoint_name* [**port** *port_number*]

endpoints *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint host name.

Must be a string.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

debug-settings amf-ngap-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **debug-settings amf-ngap-ep go-debug**

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

debug-settings amf-rest-ep

Configures debug settings for AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-rest-ep go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF REST endpoint.

debug-settings amf-sctp-lb

Configures debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-sctp-lb go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for amf-sctp-lb.

debug-settings amf-service

Configures debug settings for AMF service.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `debug-settings amf-service go-debug`

go-debug

Specify to debug.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF service.

deployment

Configures the product deployment parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **deployment** { **app-name** *application_name* | **cluster-name** *cluster_name* | **dc-name** *datacenter_name* | **logical-nf-instance-id** *logical_nf_instance_id* | **model** *deployment_model* }

app-name *application_name*

Specify name of the application.

Must be a string.

cluster-name *cluster_name*

Specify name of the cluster.

Must be a string.

dc-name *datacenter_name*

Specify name of the datacenter.

Must be a string.

logical-nf-instance-id *logical_nf_instance_id*

Specify the logical NF instance ID.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

model *deployment_model*

Specify the deployment model. Default: Large.

Must be one of the following:

- **small**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure product deployment parameters.

deployment resource

Configures the deployment CPU resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Deployment Configuration (config-deployment)

Syntax Description **resource** **cpu** *cpu_size*

cpu *cpu_size*

Specify the CPU size in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 2000-1000000.

Default Value: 18000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the deployment CPU resource parameter.

describe

Displays the command information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **describe** *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the detailed information about the command.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**
- **describe**
- **dump**
- **exit**
- **geo**

- **help**
- **history**
- **id**
- **idle-timeout**
- **ignore-leading-space**
- **job**
- **leaf-prompting**
- **license**
- **logout**
- **monitor**
- **no**
- **paginate**
- **quit**
- **reconcile**
- **screen-length**
- **screen-width**
- **search**
- **send**
- **show**
- **show-defaults**
- **smiuser**
- **system**
- **terminal**
- **timestamp**
- **transaction**
- **who**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display the command-specific information.

diagnostics

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show diagnostics
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view diagnostics information.

diagnostics info

Displays diagnostics information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	show diagnostics [info]
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view diagnostics information.

dump

Removes the transaction history.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	dump transactionhistory transactionhistory Dump the transaction history.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to remove the transaction history.

edr

Configures EDR reporting parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	edr { [reporting <i>reporting_status</i>] [subscribers <i>subscribers_edr_reporting</i>] } reporting <i>reporting_status</i> Specify to enable or disable EDR reporting. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • disable • enable Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR parameters.

edr edrsubscribers

Configures subscriber EDR reporting.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **edr subscribers** *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*

Syntax Description **edr reporting { enable | disable } subscribers** *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*

subscribers *subscribers_for_edr_reporting*

Specify the subscribers to enable EDR reporting. For example, imsi-123456789012345.

Must be a string.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure subscriber EDR reporting.

edr file files

Configures EDR file parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **edr file { transaction | transaction-collision } [reporting** *reporting_status*
] [**verbose** *verbosity_status*]

file { transaction | transaction-collision }

Specify name of the EDR file.

reporting *reporting_status*

Specify to enable or disable reporting of this file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

verbose *verbosity_status*

Specify to enable or disable field description or long names in the file.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EDR file parameters.

edr file files disable

Disables procedure IDs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*)

Syntax Description **disable procedure-id** *procedure_ids*

procedure-id *procedure_ids*

Specify the procedure ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable specific procedure IDs.

edr file files flush

Configures EDR file flush parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*)

Syntax Description **flush interval** *file_flush_interval*

interval *file_flush_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the file flush interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EDR file flush parameters.

edr file files limit

Configures EDR file limit parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*)

Syntax Description **limit** { [**count** *max_files_to_preserve*] [**size** *max_single_file_size*] }

count *max_files_to_preserve*

Specify the maximum number of files to be preserved.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

size *max_single_file_size*

Specify the maximum single file size limit in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EDR file limit parameters.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id

Disables transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*)

Syntax Description **procedure-id** *procedure_id*

procedure *procedure_id*

Specify the procedure ID value/name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable transaction-level procedure ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner disable

Disables event IDs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description **disable event-id** *event_ids*

event-id *event_ids*

Specify the event ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable event IDs.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id

Disables procedure-level event ID configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description **event-id** *event_id*

event *event_id*

Specify the event ID value/name.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable procedure-level event ID configuration.

edr file files procedure-id disable-event-id disable-inner event-id disable-field-id disable

Disables field IDs.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EDR File Configuration (config-file-*edr_file*) > Procedure ID Configuration (config-procedure-id-*procedure_id*)

Syntax Description **disable field-id** *field_ids*

field-id *field_ids*

Specify the field ID value(s)/name(s).

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to disable field IDs.

endpoint all

Displays endpoint status.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show endpoint** [**all**]

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the status of endpoints.

endpoint info

Displays endpoint information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show endpoint info`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view endpoint information.

exit

Exits the current configuration mode and returns to the parent configuration mode.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `exit`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to exit the current configuration mode and return to the parent configuration mode. When used in the Exec mode, exits the management session.

geo maintenance

Configures Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `geo maintenance mode { false | true }`

`mode { false | true }`

Specify whether to enable or disable maintenance mode. To enable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- `false`
- `true`

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller to enable or disable maintenance mode.

geo reset-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `geo reset-role { [instance-id instance_id] [role new_role] }`

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

role *new_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for reset role.

geo switch-role

Configures Geo Admin Controller for trigger failover.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `geo switch-role { [failback-interval failback_interval] [instance-id instance_id] [role new_role] }`

failback-interval *failback_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the interval between notify failover and actual failover.

Must be a string.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for geo command.

role *new_role*

Specify the new role for the specified site.

Usage Guidelines Performs instance role manipulation. Use this command to configure Geo Admin Controller for trigger failover.

geomonitor podmonitor pods

Configures configuration of pods to be monitored.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `geomonitor podmonitor pods pod_name [[failedReplicaPercent failed_replica_precentage] [retryCount retry_count] [retryFailOverInterval retry_interval] [retryInterval retry_interval]]`

failedReplicaPercent *failed_replica_precentage*

Specify the percentage of failed replica after which GR failover will get triggered.

Must be an integer in the range of 10-100.

Pods *pod_name*

Specify the name of the pod to be monitored.

Must be a string.

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if pod failed to ping after which pod is marked as down.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping fails.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if pod ping is successful.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure configuration of pods to be monitored.

geomonitor remotecclustermonitor

Configures remote cluster monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
geomonitor remotecclustermonitor retryCount retry_count retryInterval  
retry_interval
```

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the retry count if remote cluster is not reachable. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 3.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval after which status of the remote site will be fetched.

Must be an integer in the range of 200-50000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure remote cluster monitoring parameters.

geomonitor trafficMonitor

Configures traffic monitoring configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `geomonitor trafficMonitor thresholdCount threshold_count thresholdInterval threshold_interval`

thresholdCount *threshold_count*

Specify the number of calls received for standby instance. To disable, set to 0.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10000.

Default Value: 0.

thresholdInterval *threshold_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the maximum duration window to hit the threshold count value.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-10000.

Default Value: 3000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure traffic monitoring configuration.

geomonitor vipmonitor instance

Configures VIP monitoring parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `geomonitor vipmonitor instance instance_id`

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP monitoring configuration. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance Configuration mode (config-instance-<instance_id>).

geomonitor vipmonitor instance vips

Configures VIP interface monitoring parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description

```
vips vip_interface_name [ retryCount retry_count | retryFailOverInterval
retry_interval | retryInterval retry_interval | vipIp vip_ip | vipPort vip_port_number
]
```

retryCount *retry_count*

Specify the counter value to retry if VIP failed to ping after which VIP is marked as down.
Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retryFailOverInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP failed to ping.
Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

retryInterval *retry_interval*

Specify, in milliseconds, the retry interval if VIP pinged successfully.
Must be an integer in the range of 200-10000.

vipIp *vip_ip*

Specify the IPv4 address.
Must be a string.

vipPort *vip_port_number*

Specify the diagnostic port number.
Must be an integer.

vip_interface_name

Specify name of the interface to monitor.
Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure VIP interface monitoring parameters.

group nf-mgmt

Configures NF management group name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
nf-mgmt mgmt_group_name { nrf-mgmt-group nrf_mgmt_group_name |
failure-handling-profile fh_profile_name | nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name |
locality locality_name | re-register { false | true } }
```

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the Failure Handling profile for the NRF Management functionality.

Must be a string.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality information.

Must be a string.

nf-mgmt *mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-mgmt-group *nrf_mgmt_group_name*

Specify name of the NRF management group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NF management group name.

group nf-mgmt heartbeat

Configures the heartbeat interval parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Management Group Configuration
(*config-nf-mgmt-mgmt_group_name*)

Syntax Description **heartbeat interval** *heartbeat_interval*

interval *heartbeat_interval*

Specify the heartbeat interval in seconds.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the heartbeat interval parameter.

group nrf discovery

Configures NRF discovery group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **group nrf discovery** *group_name* [**nrf-type** *nrf_type*]

discovery group_name

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type nrf_type

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery group configuration.

group nrf discovery service type nrf

Configures the NRF discovery service name.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

nrf *nrf_service_name* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

nrf nrf_service_name

Specify name of the NRF discovery service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-disc**

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF discovery service name.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters2.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme uri_scheme }`

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `endpoint-name endpoint_name [priority priority | capacity endpoint_capacity]`

capacity *endpoint_capacity*

Specify the endpoint capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

priority *priority*

Specify the node priority for endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint_name

Specify name of the endpoint.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf discovery service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures URI version information.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
uri-version uri_version [ full-version full_version ]
```

full-version full_version

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure URI version information.

group nrf mgmt

Configures the NRF self-management group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `mgmt group_name [nrf-type nrf_type]`

mgmt *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF self-management group.

Must be a string.

nrf-type *nrf_type*

Specify the NRF type.

Must be one of the following:

- **PLMN**: PLMN.
- **SHARED**: SHARED.
- **SLICE-LOCAL**: SLICE-LOCAL.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF self-management group parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf

Configures the NRF self-management service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `nrf nrf-service-name nrf_service_name [responsetimeout response_timeout]`

nrf-service-name *nrf_service_name*

Specify name of the NRF service.

Must be one of the following:

- **nnrf-nfm**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF self-management service information.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters1.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [max-retry-count <i>max_retry_count</i>] [priority <i>endpoint_priority</i>]</p> <p>max-retry-count <i>max_retry_count</i></p> <p>Specify the maximum retry count.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.</p> <p>Default Value: 3.</p> <p>priority <i>endpoint_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for endpoint.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint_name</p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p>

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

group nrf mgmt service type nrf endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures version information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description **uri-version** *uri_version* [**full-version** *full_version*]

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern *v\d*.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the version information.

help

Displays help information for specified command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **help** *command*

command

Specify the command name to display the corresponding help information.

Must be a string.

The command must be one of the following:

- **aaa**
- **cd**
- **cdl**
- **clear**
- **commit**
- **compare**
- **config**

- describe
- dump
- exit
- geo
- help
- history
- id
- idle-timeout
- ignore-leading-space
- job
- leaf-prompting
- license
- logout
- monitor
- no
- paginate
- quit
- reconcile
- screen-length
- screen-width
- search
- send
- show
- show-defaults
- smiuser
- system
- terminal
- timestamp
- transaction
- who

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view help information for a specified command.

history

Configures the command history cache size.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **history** *history_size*

history_size

Specify the command history cache size.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-1000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the command history cache size.

id

Displays the user ID information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **id**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the user ID information.

idle-timeout

Configures the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle in seconds after which the system automatically terminates the connection.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **idle-timeout** *timeout_in_seconds*

timeout_in_seconds

Specify the idle timeout duration in seconds.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum duration for which a command can remain idle.

ignore-leading-space

Configures whether to ignore or consider the leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `ignore-leading-space { false | true }`

`{ false | true }`

Specify false to ignore leading whitespace, and true to consider it.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure whether to ignore or consider leading whitespace at the beginning of a command.

infra metrics experimental

Configures the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra metrics experimental version experimental_metrics_version`

`version experimental_metrics_version`

Specify the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4.

Default Value: 0.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the experimental metrics version to be enabled.

infra metrics verbose verboseLevels

Configures verbose configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra metrics verbose pod_type level verbose_level`

`level verbose_level`

Specify the verbosity level.

Must be one of the following:

- debug
- production
- trace

Default Value: trace.

pod_type

Specify the pod type.

Must be one of the following:

- **load-balancer**
- **protocol**
- **service**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure verbose configuration parameters.

infra transaction limit

Configures the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction limit stage max_stage_limit`

stage max_stage_limit

Specify the maximum stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction limit consecutive same

Configures the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction limit consecutive same stage max_consecutive_stage_limit`

stage max_consecutive_stage_limit

Specify the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the maximum consecutive stage limit per transaction.

infra transaction loop

Configures the transaction loop detection parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction loop detection detection_status`

detection *detection_status*

Specify to enable or disable loop detection.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the transaction loop detection parameter.

infra transaction loop category

Configures the loop category.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `infra transaction loop category loop_category`

category *loop_category*

Specify the category.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the loop category. The CLI prompt changes to the Loop Category Configuration mode(`config-category-<category>`).

infra transaction loop category threshold

Configures the loop detection interval parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (`config-category-category`)

Syntax Description `threshold interval loop_detect_interval`

interval *loop_detect_interval*

Specify, in seconds, the loop detection interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the loop detection interval parameter.

infra transaction loop category threshold thresholds

Configures thresholds.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Loop Category Configuration (config-category-*category*)

Syntax Description

threshold *threshold_level* [[**action** *threshold_action*] [**count** *max_transactions*]]

action *threshold_action*

Specify the action to take on threshold breach.

Must be one of the following:

- **kill-session**
- **log-event**
- **noop**

Default Value: noop.

count *max_transactions*

Specify the maximum number of transactions for the threshold interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 100.

thresholds *threshold_level*

Specify the threshold level.

Must be one of the following:

- **high**
- **low**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure thresholds.

instance instance-id

Configures instance ID of GR instance.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `instance instance-id instance_id`

id instance_id

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines GR instance-specific parameters. Use this command to configure the instance ID of GR instance. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance ID Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

instance instance-id endpoint ep

Configures endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description `endpoint endpoint_type [[instancetype ep_local_interface_type] [loopbackEth loopbackEth] [loopbackPort loopbackPort] [nodes node_replicas_for_resiliency] [replicas replicas_per_node] [uri-scheme uri_scheme]]`

certificate-name certificate_alias_name

Specify the alias name for the certificate.

endpoint endpoint_type

Specify the endpoint type.

instancetype ep_local_interface_type

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- Dual
- IPv4
- IPv6

Default Value: IPv4.

internal-vip internal_vip

Specify the internal VIP.

Must be a string.

loopbackEth loopbackEth

Specify the endpoint local interface name or host IP.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopbackPort*

Specify the endpoint local port.

Must be an integer.

max-fragment-size *max_fragment_size*

Specify the Maximum SCTP fragment size for data packet.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

nodes *node_replicas_for_resiliency*

Specify the number of node replicas for resiliency.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

replicas *replicas_per_node*

Specify the number of replicas per node.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure endpoint parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface

Configures the interface type.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description **interface** *interface_type*

certificate-name *certificate_alias_name*

Specify the alias name for certificate.

instancetype *ep_local_interface_type*

Specify the endpoint local interface type.

Must be one of the following:

- **Dual**
- **IPv4**
- **IPv6**

Default Value: IPv4.

loopbackEth *loopback_eth*

Specify the Loopback Eth pod interface.

Must be a string.

loopbackPort *loopback_port_number*

Specify the loopback port number.

Must be an integer.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**
- **https**

Default Value: http.

interface_type

Specify the interface type.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the interface type.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface dispatcher

Displays the dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

```
dispatcher { cache { false | true } | capacity queue_capacity | count
dispatcher_queues_count | expiry cache_entry_expiry_duration | nonresponsive
cache_entry_expiry_duration | outbound { false | true } | rate-limit
queue_rate_limit | threshold outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache }
```

cache { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable retransmission cache support. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

capacity *queue_capacity*

Specify the capacity of each queue.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 5000.

count *dispatcher_queues_count*

Specify the count of dispatcher queues.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

expiry *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the responded cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60000.

nonresponsive *cache_entry_expiry_duration*

Specify, in milliseconds, the non-responsive cache entry expiry duration.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

outbound { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable queue support for outbound messages. To disable, set to true.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

rate-limit *queue_rate_limit*

Specify the rate limit for each queue.

Must be an integer.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Default Value: 0.

threshold *outstanding_requests_per_queue_cache*

Specify the outstanding requests per queue cache.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 30000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view dispatcher queue support details for the interface.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **internal base-port start** *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface sla

Configures SLA parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description **sla** { [**response** *response_time*] [**procedure** *procedure_time*] }

procedure *procedure_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the procedure time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-120000.

response *response_time*

Specify, in milliseconds, the response time.

Must be an integer in the range of 1000-180000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SLA parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip

Configures Virtual IP parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

vip-ip *vip_ip_address* [[**offline**] [**vip-interface** *interface_name*] [**vip-port** *vip_port_number*]]

offline

Specify to mark the vip-ip as offline.

vip-interface *interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ip_address*

Specify the host IP address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *vip_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure Virtual IP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep interface vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_name*) > Interface Configuration (config-interface-*interface_name*)

Syntax Description

vip-ip6 *vip_ip6* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP IP as offline.

vip-ip6 *vip_ip6*

Specify the host detail.

Must be a string.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

vip-ipv6-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal base-port

Configures the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **internal base-port start** *base_port_to_start_ep*

start *base_port_to_start_ep*

Specify the base port to start endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 1024-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the internal base-port to start endpoint parameter.

instance instance-id endpoint ep internal-port

Configures internal port parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **internal-port metrics** *metrics_port* **admin** *admin_port* **ipc** *ipc_port* **pprof** *pprof_port*
keepalived *keepalived_port*

admin *admin_port*

Specify the admin port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7879.

ipc *ipc_port*

Specify the IPC port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9005.

keepalived *keepalived_port*

Specify the keepalived port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 29000.

metrics *metrics_port*

Specify the metrics port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7083.

pprof *pprof_port*

Specify the PPROF port number for SCTP.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 7850.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure internal port parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep retransmission

Configures retransmission configuration parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description

retransmission timeout *retransmission_interval* **max-retry** *max_retry*

max-retry *max_retry*

Specify the maximum number of times to request retry attempts. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-5.

Default Value: 3.

timeout *retransmission_interval*

Specify the retransmission interval in seconds. To disable retransmission, set to 0

Must be an integer in the range of 0-10.

Default Value: 2.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure retransmission configuration parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level crash

Configures system health crash parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level crash** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *goroutine_per_core*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 80.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2048.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 45000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health crash parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level critical

Configures system health critical parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level critical** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percent*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *number_of_goroutine*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 60.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MB.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 1024.

num-of-goroutine *number_of_goroutine*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 35000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health critical parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep system-health-level warn

Configures system health warn parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **system-health-level warn** { [**cpu-percent** *cpu_percentage*] [**memory-in-mbs** *memory*] [**num-of-goroutine** *number_of_goroutine*] }

cpu-percent *cpu_percentage*

Specify the CPU percentage.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 50.

memory-in-mbs *memory*

Specify the memory in MBs.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 512.

num-of-goroutine *goroutine_per_core*

Specify the number of goroutine per core.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 25000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure system health warn parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip

Configures VIP parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **vip-ip** *vip_ipv4_address* [[**offline**] [**vip-interface** *vip_interface_name*] [**vip-port** *port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-interface *vip_interface_name*

Specify the interface name to advertise BGP router.

Must be a string.

vip-ip *vip_ipv4_address*

Specify the VIP IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

vip-port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP parameters.

instance instance-id endpoint ep vip6

Configures VIP IPv6 parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance ID Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*) > Endpoint Configuration (config-endpoint-*endpoint_type*)

Syntax Description **vip-ipv6** *vip_ipv6_detail* [[**offline**] [**vip-ipv6-port** *vip_ipv6_port_number*]]

offline

Specify the VIP-IP as offline.

vip-ipv6-port *vip_ipv6_port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

vip-ipv6 *vip_ipv6_detail*

Specify the IPv6 detail.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure VIP IPv6 parameters.

instances instance

Configures instance configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **instances instance** *instance_id* [[**cluster-id** *cluster_id*] [**system-id** *system_id*] [**slice-name** *slice_name*]]

cluster-id *cluster_id*

Specify the instance cluster ID.

Must be a string.

instance *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-8.

slice-name *slice_name*

Specify the CDL slice name associated with instance ID.

Must be a string.

system-id *system_id*

Specify the instance system ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure instance configuration parameters.

job

Suspends the jobs that are running in the background.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **job stop** *job_id*

job_id

Specify the job ID.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to suspend the jobs that are running in the background.

k8 amf local etcd endpoint

Configures AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `amf local etcd endpoint host host_name port port_number`

host host_name

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: etcd.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2379.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF local Etcd endpoint parameters.

k8 label pod-group-config

Configures K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `k8 label pod_group key label_key value label_value`

key label_key

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value label_value

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

pod_group

Specify the pod group for the VMs.

Must be one of the following:

- **cdl-layer**
- **oam-layer**
- **protocol-layer**
- **service-layer**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure K8 node affinity label pod group configuration.

k8 label sctp-layer

Configures AMF sctp-layer parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **sctp-layer key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure sctp-layer parameters.

leaf-prompting

Enables or disables automatically querying for leaf values.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **leaf-prompting { false | true }**

{ false | true }

Specify false to disable leaf prompting, true to enable.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to automatically query for leaf values.

license smart register

Registers the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart register [force | idtoken idtoken]`

register

Register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

force

Force registration of the agent.

idtoken

Specify the ID token to register the agent with.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to register the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart deregister`

deregister

Deregisters the VNF for Smart Licensing.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to deregister the VNF for Smart Licensing.

license smart renew

Renews smart agent IDs and authentication.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `license smart renew { ID | auth }`

renew

Renews the smart agent IDs and authentication.

ID

Specify the ID to renew smart agent license registration information.

auth

Specify to initiate a manual update of the license usage information with Cisco.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to renew the smart agent IDs and authentication.

license smart status

Displays the smart licensing status information.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
license smart status status-only { true | false }
```

status

Displays the smart licensing information.

status-only

Displays only the status information.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view the smart licensing status information.

local-instance

Configures GR instance for current instance.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

```
local-instance instance gr_instance_id
```

instance *gr_instance_id*

Specify the GR instance ID of current instance.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure GR instance for current instance.

logging async application enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async monitor-subscriber enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async tracing enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging async transaction enable

Enables and configures async logging.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging async application { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async monitor-subscriber { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async tracing { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

Syntax Description `logging async transaction { disable | enable buffer-size buffer_size }`

buffer-size *buffer_size*

Specify the buffer size for async logging.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to enable and configure async logging.

logging error

Configures error logging parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **logging error stack** *status*

stack status

Specify to enable or disable error stack.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: enable.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure error logging parameters.

logging level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **logging level** *log_level*

application *application_log_level*

Specify the application logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

monitor-subscriber *monitor_subscriber_log_level*

Specify the monitor subscriber logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging logger

Configures the log name.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description	logging name <i>log_name</i> name <i>log_name</i> Specify the log name in "module.component.interface" format. Must be a string.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the log name.

logging logger level

Configures the logging level.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
----------------------	--------------------------------------

Syntax Description	logging level <i>log_type_options</i> application <i>application_log_level</i> Specify the application logging level. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• debug• error• info• off• trace• warn monitor-subscriber <i>monitor_subscriber_log_level</i> Specify the monitor subscriber logging level. Must be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• debug• error• info• off• trace• warn
---------------------------	---

tracing *tracing_log_level*

Specify the tracing logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

transaction *transaction_log_level*

Specify the transaction logging level.

Must be one of the following:

- **debug**
- **error**
- **info**
- **off**
- **trace**
- **warn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the logging level.

logging transaction

Configures the logging transaction parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `logging transaction { [duplicate { disable | enable }] [message { disable | enable }] [persist { disable | enable [max-file-size max_file_size] [max-rotation max_rotations] }] }`

duplicate { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable duplicate logs in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

max-file-size *max_file_size*

Specify the maximum transaction file size in MB.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10000.

Default Value: 50.

max-rotation *max_rotations*

Specify the maximum number of file rotations.

Must be an integer in the range of 2-1000.

Default Value: 10.

message { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable messages in transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

persist { enable | disable }

Specify whether to enable or disable file-based transaction logging.

Must be one of the following:

- **disable**
- **enable**

Default Value: disable.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the logging transaction parameters.

logout

Logout a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

logout [**session** *session_id* | **user** *user_name*]

session *session_id*

Specify the session ID from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

user *user_name*

Specify the user name or the user process from the possible completion options.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to log out a specific session or a specific user from all sessions.

monitor protocol

Configures the AMF to monitor the protocol.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **monitor protocol** [**interface** *interface_name* [**capture-duration** *duration* | **gr-instance** *gr_instance* | **pcap**]]

interface *interface_name*

Specify the name of interface on which PCAP is captured.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- sbi
- pfcf
- gtpu
- gtpc
- gtp

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the GR instance ID.

pcap

Enable PCAP file generation.

Must be "yes" or "no".

Default Value: no

Usage Guidelines Use this command to monitor the protocol.

monitor subscriber

Configures the AMF to monitor the subscribers.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description

```
monitor subscriber [ capture-duration duration | dump filename file_name |
supi supi | gr-instance gr_instance | imei subscriber_imei | imsi subscriber_imsi |
internal-messages [ yes ] | list | namespace [ sgw | smf ] | [
capture-duration duration | gr-instance gr_instance | internal-messages [ yes
] | nf-service [ sgw | smf ] | transaction-logs [ yes ] ] | nf-service
[ sgw | smf ] | supi supi | transaction-logs [ yes ] ]
```

supi *supi*

Specify the subscriber identifier.

Must be a string.

capture-duration *duration*

Specify the duration, in seconds, during which PCAP is captured.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 300 seconds

internal-messages

Set to yes to enable internal messages.

Default Value: disabled

transaction-logs

Set to yes to enable transaction logging.

Default Value: disabled

dump filename *file_name*

Specify the path of the file name to be dumped.

Must be a string.

list

List the monitored subscriber files.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to monitor the subscribers.

no

Restores the command history cache size to its default setting. See the *history* command.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `no history`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the command history cache size to its default setting. For more details, see the *history* command.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter

Displays NF discovery filter information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show discovery-filter`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery filter information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile

Displays discovery profile information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-discovery-profile`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF discovery profile information.

nrf discovery-info discovery-filter nf-discovery-profile nf-service

Displays NF service information.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description `show nf-service`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view NF service information.

nrf registration-info

Displays NRF registration information.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	<pre>show nrf [registration-info [gr-instance <i>gr_instance</i>]]</pre> <p>gr-instance <i>gr_instance</i> Specify the GR instance ID. Must be a string.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view registration information.

nrf subscription-info

Displays NF subscription information.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration
Syntax Description	<pre>show nrf subscription-info</pre>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to view NF subscription information.

paginate

Configures whether or not to paginate CLI command output.

Command Modes	Exec
Syntax Description	<pre>paginate { true false }</pre> <p>{ true false } Specify false to disable paginating CLI command output, and true to enable. Must be either "false" or "true".</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to paginate the command output.

patch amf-ngap-ep

Configures patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>patch amf-ngap-ep patch-url <i>patch_url</i></pre> <p>patch-url <i>patch_url</i> Specify the patch URL.</p>

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch amf-ngap-ep parameter.

patch amf-rest-ep

Configures patch AMF REST endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-rest-ep patch-url patch_url`

patch-url patch_url

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch AMF REST endpoint.

patch amf-sctp-lb

Configures patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-sctp-lb patch-url patch_url`

patch-url patch_url

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch amf-sctp-lb parameter.

patch amf-service

Configures patch AMF service.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `patch amf-service patch-url patch_url`

patch-url patch_url

Specify the patch URL.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure patch AMF service.

peers

Displays peer information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show peers`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view peer information.

peers all

Displays information for all peers.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show peers [all]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view peer configuration information.

profile emergency-profile emergency

Configures emergency profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile emergency-profile profile_name [[dnn dnn_name] [ue-validation-level ue_validation_level]]`

dnn *dnn_name*

Specify name of the DNN.

Must be a string.

emergency-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the profile.

Must be a string.

ue-validation-level *ue_validation_level*

Specify the UE validation level.

Must be one of the following:

- **auth-only**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs. Subscription is bypassed.

- **full**: Specify to allow only authenticated UEs with subscription and location validated. Allow only UEs with Normal Registration.
- **none**: Specify to allow any UE. UE without SUPI will attach using IMEI/PEI. Authentication is optional.
- **supi-only**: Specify to allow only UEs with SUPI. UE without SUPI will be rejected. Authentication is optional.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure emergency profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Emergency Profile Configuration mode (config-emergency-profile-<profile_name>).

profile emergency-profile emergency extended-emergency-num

Configures the extended emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number* **sub-service**
emergency_number_sub_service_type

extended-emergency-num *extended_emergency_number*

Specify the extended emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

sub-service *emergency_number_sub_service_type*

Specify the emergency number sub-service type.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure extended emergency number parameters.

You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency local-emergency-num

Configures local emergency number parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

local-emergency-num *emergency_number* *emergency_number_service_type*

emergency_number

Specify the emergency number.

Must be a string of 1-10 characters.

emergency_number_service_type

Specify the emergency number service type.

Must be one of the following:

- **ambulance**
- **fire**
- **marine-guard**
- **mountain-rescue**
- **police**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure local emergency number parameters.
You can configure a maximum of 10 elements with this command.

profile emergency-profile emergency slice

Configures slice for subscriber parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Emergency Profile Configuration
(config-emergency-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **slice name** *slice_name* [**sst** *slice_service_type* **sdt** *slice_differentiator_type*]

name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slice for subscriber parameters.

profile network-element amf

Configures the peer AMF network element configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element amf** *peer_amf_config_name* [[**nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name*] [**failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name*]]

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_amf_config_name

Specify name of the AMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer AMF network element configuration parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-<amf_name>).

profile network-element amf query-params

Configures query parameters for AMF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NE Configuration mode (config-amf-*amf_name*)

Syntax Description **query-params** *amf_query_params*

query-params *amf_query_params*

Specify the AMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **guami**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snssais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for AMF discovery.

profile network-element ausf

Configures peer AUSF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element ausf** *peer_ausf_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_ausf_config_name

Specify name of the peer AUSF configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer AUSF parameters.

profile network-element ausf query-params

Configures query parameter for AUSF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Peer Configuration (config-amf-peer_ausf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *amf_ausf_query_params*

query-params *amf_ausf_query_params*

Specify the AMF AUSF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- requester-plmn
- routing-indicator
- supi
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameter for AUSF discovery.

profile network-element nssf

Configures peer NSSF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element nssf** *peer_nssf_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_nssf_config_name

Specify name of the NSSF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer NSSF parameters.

profile network-element nssf query-params

Configures query parameters for NSSF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Peer Configuration (config-nssf-peer_nssf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **dnn**
- **requester-plmn**
- **snsais**
- **supi**

- tai
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for NSSF discovery.

profile network-element pcf

Configures peer PCF parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element pcf** *peer_pcf_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *failure_handling_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *failure_handling_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_pcf_config_name

Specify name of the PCF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the peer PCF parameters.

profile network-element pcf query-params

Configures query parameters for PCF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Peer Configuration (config-pcf-peer_pcf_config_name)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *query_parameters*

Specify NRF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- dnn
- requester-plmn

- **snssais**
- **supi**
- **tai**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for PCF discovery.

profile network-element smf

Configures SMF peer parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element smf** *peer_smf_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_smf_config_name

Specify name of the SMF peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF peer parameters.

profile network-element smf query-params

Configures query parameter for SMF discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Peer Configuration (config-smf-*peer_smf_config_name*)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *smf_query_params*

Specify the SMF query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- dnn
- pgwfqdn
- pgwind
- requester-plmn
- snssais
- supi
- tai
- target-plmn

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameter for SMF discovery.

profile network-element udm

Configures peer UDM parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile network-element udm** *peer_udm_config_name* **nf-client-profile** *nf_client_profile_name* **failure-handling-profile** *fh_profile_name*

failure-handling-profile *fh_profile_name*

Specify name of the failure handling profile.

Must be a string.

nf-client-profile *nf_client_profile_name*

Specify name of the NF client profile.

Must be a string.

peer_udm_config_name

Specify name of the UDM peer configuration.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure peer UDM parameters.

profile network-element udm query-params

Configures query parameters for UDM discovery.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Peer Configuration (config-udm-*peer_udm_config_name*)

Syntax Description **query-params** *query_parameters*

query-params *amf_udm_query_params*

Specify the AMF UDM query parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **requester-plmn**
- **routing-indicator**
- **supi**
- **target-plmn**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure query parameters for UDM discovery.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile

Configures AMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile** *profile_name*

amf-profile *profile_name*

Specify the AMF profile name

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Profile Configuration mode (config-amf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality

Configures the AMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* **responsetimeout** *response_timeout*

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p>api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string.</p> <p>api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string.</p> <p>capacity <i>capacity_value</i> Specify the profile capacity. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (`config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>`).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (`config-amf`) > AMF Profile Configuration (`config-amf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (`config-ausf`) > AUSF Profile Configuration (`config-ausf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (`config-chf`) > CHF Profile Configuration (`config-chf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (`config-eir`) > EIR Profile Configuration (`config-eir-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type amf amf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> }</p> <p>full-version <i>full_version</i></p> <p>Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i></p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>uri-version <i>uri_version</i></p> <p>Specify the URI version.</p> <p>Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile

Configures AUSF profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<p>profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile <i>profile_name</i></p> <p>ausf-profile <i>profile_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the AUSF profile.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure AUSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Profile Configuration mode (config-ausf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality

Configures the AUSF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type

Configures the AUSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *ausf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p>api-root <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Syntax Description	endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>] capacity <i>node_capacity</i> Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description **default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

- **LOCATION_NOTIFICATION**
- **N1_MESSAGES**
- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

```
profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address
```

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</p> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address.</p> <p>Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p>

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type ausf ausf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> }</pre> <p>full-version <i>full_version</i></p> <p>Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i></p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>uri-version <i>uri_version</i></p> <p>Specify the URI version.</p> <p>Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile

Configures the CHF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile** *profile_name*

chf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the CHF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF Profile Configuration mode (config-chf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality

Configures the CHF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type

Configures the CHF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type service_name_type

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the CHF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p>api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string.</p> <p>api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string.</p> <p>capacity <i>capacity_value</i> Specify the profile capacity. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. Default Value: 10.</p> <p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint profile. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>profile_priority</i> Specify the priority of the profile. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. Default Value: 1.</p> <p>uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> Specify the URI scheme. Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http: HTTP. • https: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-< <i>endpoint_name</i> >).

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions name [**callback-uri** callback_uri | **n1-message-class** n1_message_class | **n2-information-class** n2_information_class | **notification-type** notification_type]

callback-uri callback_uri

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class n1_message_class

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	<p>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }</p> <p>ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 ipv6_address Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port port_number Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

```
profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address
```

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</p> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type chf chf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile

Configures EIR profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile** *eir_profile_name*

eir-profile *eir_profile_name*

Specify name of the EIR profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Profile Configuration mode (config-eir-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality

Configures the EIR profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type

Configures the EIR service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout_interval*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (`config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>`).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (`config-amf`) > AMF Profile Configuration (`config-amf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (`config-ausf`) > AUSF Profile Configuration (`config-ausf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (`config-chf`) > CHF Profile Configuration (`config-chf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (`config-eir`) > EIR Profile Configuration (`config-eir-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (`config-nssf`) > NSSF Profile Configuration (`config-nssf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-< <i>endpoint_name</i> >).

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** ipv4_address | **ipv6** ipv6_address] [**port** port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type eir eir-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>version uri-version { uri_version full-version full_version }</pre> <p>full-version <i>full_version</i></p> <p>Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i></p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>uri-version <i>uri_version</i></p> <p>Specify the URI version.</p> <p>Must be a string in the pattern v\d.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type group nrf auth service type nrf oauth2

Configures the AMF ID (**service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth**) to enable an NRF endpoint, to which the AMF will send the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf <i>amf_name</i>) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-nf <i>nf_profile_name</i>) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile <i>profile_type_name</i>) > group nrf auth > service type nrf oauth2
Syntax Description	<pre>group nrf auth nrf_group_name service type nrf oauth2 endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details capacity capacity_number uri-scheme http endpoint-name endpoint_name</pre>


```
priority priority_number
primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
primary ip-address port port_address
```

group nrf auth *nrf_group_name*

Specify the NRF group name to authenticate. Must be a string.

service type nrf oauth2

Specify the service and the type of NRF, which must be authenticated to enable the OAuth2 profile configuration.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

capacity *capacity_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

uri-scheme http

Specify the URI scheme.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

priority *priority_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

primary ip-address port *port_address*

Specify the primary port address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **service type nrf oauth2** in the **group nrf auth** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile

Configures NSSF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile nssf_profile_name
```

nssf-profile *nssf_profile_name*

Specify name of the NSSF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NSSF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Profile Configuration mode (config-nssf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality

Configures locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description

locality *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_config_priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_config_priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NSSF Profile Locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type

Configures the NSSF service name type parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description

service name type *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout_interval*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout_interval*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type service_name_type

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nselection**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NSSF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }</pre> <p>api-root <i>api_root</i> Specify the API root. Must be a string.</p> <p>api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> Specify the API URI prefix. Must be a string.</p> <p>capacity <i>capacity_value</i> Specify the profile capacity. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. Default Value: 10.</p> <p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> Specify name of the endpoint profile. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>profile_priority</i> Specify the priority of the profile. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535. Default Value: 1.</p> <p>uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> Specify the URI scheme. Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http: HTTP. • https: HTTPS.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-< <i>profile_name</i> >).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description **endpoint-name** *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description **default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration
(config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type nssf nssf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern `v\d`.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type oauthenabled

Configures the AMF ID (**oauthenabled**) to enable the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF Configuration (`config-amf amf_name`) > NF Profile Name Configuration (`config-nf-profile-nf nf_profile_name`) > NF Profile Type Configuration (`config-nf-type-profile profile_type_name`) > `oauthenabled enabled`

Syntax Description

```

oauthenabled { true | false }
nf-type-profile nf_type_profile_name
locality locality_name
priority priority_number
service name type service_name type_npcf_am_policy_control
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_details
capacity capacity_number
uri-scheme http
endpoint-name endpoint_name
priority priority_number
primary ip-address ipv4 ipv4_address
primary ip-address port port_address

```

oauthenabled

Enable the OAuth2 client authorization to register the AMF with NRF. The default value is false.

nf-type-profile *nf_type_profile_name*

Specify the NF profile name.

locality *locality_name*

Specify the locality.

priority *priority_number*

Specify the priority request. Must be in numbers.

service name type *service_name type_npcf_am_policy_control*

Specify the service name and the type.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_details*

Specify the endpoint profile details.

capacity *capacity_number*

Specify the capacity requirement in number.

uri-scheme *http*

Specify the URI scheme.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify the endpoint name.

primary ip-address ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the primary IPv4 address.

primary ip-address port *port_address*

Specify the primary port address.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **oauthenabled** feature is configured, when the AMF sends the `Nnrf_AccessToken` request to the NRF server, when the `nf-client` is configured.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile

Configures PCF profile parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile *profile_name*

pcf-profile *profile_name*

Specify name of the PCF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the PCF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Profile Configuration mode (`config-pcf-profile-<profile_name>`).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality

Configures the PCF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF Profile Configuration (`config-psf-profile-profile_name`)

Syntax Description

locality *locality_name* [**priority** *locality_priority*]

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *locality_priority*

Specify priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type

Configures the PCF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the PCF service name parameters.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-profile <i>endpoint_profile_name</i> { capacity <i>capacity_value</i> priority <i>profile_priority</i> api-uri-prefix <i>api_uri_prefix</i> api-root <i>api_root</i> uri-scheme <i>uri_scheme</i> }</p> <p>api-root <i>api_root</i></p> <p>Specify the API root.</p>

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)
Syntax Description	endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>] capacity <i>node_capacity</i> Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description **default-notification-subscriptions** *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

- **LOCATION_NOTIFICATION**
- **N1_MESSAGES**
- **N2_INFORMATION**

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

```
profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address
```

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)
Syntax Description	<p>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }</p> <p>ipv4 ipv4_address Specify the IPv4 address.</p> <p>Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p>

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description { **primary** | **secondary** | **tertiary** } **ip-address** { [**ipv4** *ipv4_address* | **ipv6** *ipv6_address*] [**port** *port_number*] }

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type pcf pcf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> }</pre> <p>full-version <i>full_version</i></p> <p>Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i></p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>uri-version <i>uri_version</i></p> <p>Specify the URI version.</p> <p>Must be a string in the pattern <i>v\d</i>.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile

Configures SEPP profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile sepp_profile_name`

sepp-profile sepp_profile_name

Specify name of the SEPP profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Profile Configuration mode (config-sepp-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality

Configures the SEPP profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description `locality locality_name [priority priority]`

locality locality_name

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority priority

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type

Configures the SEPP service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name)

Syntax Description `service name type service_name_type [responsetimeout response_timeout_interval]`

responsetimeout response_timeout_interval

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type service_name_type

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SEPP service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-< <i>endpoint_name</i> >).

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions name [**callback-uri** callback_uri | **n1-message-class** n1_message_class | **n2-information-class** n2_information_class | **notification-type** notification_type]

callback-uri callback_uri

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class n1_message_class

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description { primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address] [port port_number] }

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-CHF) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-CHF-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 *ipv4_address*

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 *ipv6_address*

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>{ primary secondary tertiary } ip-address { [ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i>] [port <i>port_number</i>] }</p> <p>ipv4 <i>ipv4_address</i> Specify the IPv4 address. Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>ipv6 <i>ipv6_address</i> Specify the IPv6 address. Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.</p> <p>port <i>port_number</i> Specify the port number. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type sepp sepp-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile

Configures SMF profile parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile** *smf_profile_name*

smf-profile *smf_profile_name*

Specify name of the SMF profile.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Profile Configuration mode (config-smf-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality

Configures the SMF profile locality parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

Specify the priority of the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type

Configures the SMF service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<*service_name_type*>).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **endpoint-profile** *endpoint_profile_name* { **capacity** *capacity_value* | **priority** *profile_priority* | **api-uri-prefix** *api_uri_prefix* | **api-root** *api_root* | **uri-scheme** *uri_scheme* }

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (`config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>`).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (`config-amf`) > AMF Profile Configuration (`config-amf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (`config-ausf`) > AUSF Profile Configuration (`config-ausf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (`config-chf`) > CHF Profile Configuration (`config-chf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (`config-eir`) > EIR Profile Configuration (`config-eir-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (`config`) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (`config-nssf`) > NSSF Profile Configuration (`config-nssf-profile-profile_name`) > Locality Configuration (`config-locality-locality_name`) > Service Name Type Configuration (`config-type-service_name_type`) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (`config-endpoint-profile-profile_name`)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i> [priority <i>node_priority</i> capacity <i>node_capacity</i>]</p> <p>capacity <i>node_capacity</i></p> <p>Specify the node capacity for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p> <p>endpoint-name <i>endpoint_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address. Must be a string.</p> <p>priority <i>node_priority</i></p> <p>Specify the node priority for the endpoint. Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-< <i>endpoint_name</i> >).

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Syntax Description

default-notification-subscriptions *name* [**callback-uri** *callback_uri* | **n1-message-class** *n1_message_class* | **n2-information-class** *n2_information_class* | **notification-type** *notification_type*]

callback-uri *callback_uri*

Specify the callback URI.

Must be a string.

n1-message-class *n1_message_class*

Specify the N1 Message Class.

Must be one of the following:

- 5GMM

n2-information-class *n2_information_class*

Specify the N2 Information Class.

Must be one of the following:

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>)

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type smf smf-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>version uri-version { <i>uri_version</i> full-version <i>full_version</i> }</pre> <p>full-version <i>full_version</i></p> <p>Specify the full version in the format <i>major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]</i></p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>uri-version <i>uri_version</i></p> <p>Specify the URI version.</p> <p>Must be a string in the pattern v\d.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile

Configures UDM profile parameters.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config)
Syntax Description	<pre>profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile <i>udm_profile_name</i></pre> <p>udm-profile <i>udm_profile_name</i></p> <p>Specify name of the UDM profile.</p> <p>Must be a string.</p>
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to configure the UDM profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Profile Configuration mode (config-udm-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality

Configures the UDM profile locality parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **locality** *locality_name* [**priority** *priority*]

locality *locality_name*

Specify name of the locality.

Must be a string.

priority *priority*

This keyword sets the priority for the locality configuration.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM profile locality parameter.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type

Configures the UDM service name type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *service_name_type*

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**

- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM service name type parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile

Configures endpoint profile parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description

```
endpoint-profile endpoint_profile_name { capacity capacity_value | priority
profile_priority | api-uri-prefix api_uri_prefix | api-root api_root | uri-scheme
uri_scheme }
```

api-root *api_root*

Specify the API root.

Must be a string.

api-uri-prefix *api_uri_prefix*

Specify the API URI prefix.

Must be a string.

capacity *capacity_value*

Specify the profile capacity.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 10.

endpoint-profile *endpoint_profile_name*

Specify name of the endpoint profile.

Must be a string.

priority *profile_priority*

Specify the priority of the profile.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Default Value: 1.

uri-scheme *uri_scheme*

Specify the URI scheme.

Must be one of the following:

- **http**: HTTP.
- **https**: HTTPS.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure endpoint profile parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Profile Configuration mode (config-endpoint-profile-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name

Configures the endpoint name parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name)

Syntax Description

endpoint-name *endpoint_name* [**priority** *node_priority* | **capacity** *node_capacity*]

capacity *node_capacity*

Specify the node capacity for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

endpoint-name *endpoint_name*

Specify name of the endpoint. You can configure the primary, secondary, and tertiary host (IP: Port) within each endpoint for NF server failover handling. The server failover configuration accepts both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses. However, the SMF gives preference to the IPv4 address.

Must be a string.

priority *node_priority*

Specify the node priority for the endpoint.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this configuration to configure the endpoint name parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Endpoint Name Configuration mode (config-endpoint-name-<endpoint_name>).

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name default-notification-subscriptions

Configures the Default Notification Subscription parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<p>default-notification-subscriptions <i>name</i> [callback-uri <i>callback_uri</i> n1-message-class <i>n1_message_class</i> n2-information-class <i>n2_information_class</i> notification-type <i>notification_type</i>]</p> <p>callback-uri <i>callback_uri</i> Specify the callback URI. Must be a string.</p> <p>n1-message-class <i>n1_message_class</i> Specify the N1 Message Class. Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5GMM <p>n2-information-class <i>n2_information_class</i> Specify the N2 Information Class. Must be one of the following:</p>

- RAN

notification-type *notification_type*

Specify the notification type.

Must be one of the following:

- DATA_CHANGE_NOTIFICATION
- DATA_REMOVAL_NOTIFICATION
- LOCATION_NOTIFICATION
- N1_MESSAGES
- N2_INFORMATION

name

Specify the name of the default notification subscriptions.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the Default Notification Subscription parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Default Notification Subscriptions Configuration mode (config-default-notification-subscriptions-<name>)

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-*endpoint_name*)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Service Name

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name primary ip-address

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name secondary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name- <i>endpoint_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile- <i>profile_name</i>) > Locality Configuration (config-locality- <i>locality_name</i>)

> Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6
ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile endpoint-name tertiary ip-address

Configures the endpoint IP address and port number parameters. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name

Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-profile_name) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-locality_name) > Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-profile_name) > Endpoint Name Configuration (config-endpoint-name-endpoint_name)

Syntax Description

```
{ primary | secondary | tertiary } ip-address { [ ipv4 ipv4_address | ipv6 ipv6_address ] [ port port_number ] }
```

ipv4 ipv4_address

Specify the IPv4 address.

Must be a string in the ipv4-address pattern. For information on the ipv4-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

ipv6 ipv6_address

Specify the IPv6 address.

Must be a string in the ipv6-address pattern. For information on the ipv6-address pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

port port_number

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the endpoint IP address and port number parameters.

profile nf-client nf-type udm udm-profile locality service name type endpoint-profile version uri-version

Configures the URI version parameter. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > AMF Profile Configuration (config-amf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF-Client Configuration (config-ausf) > AUSF Profile Configuration (config-ausf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > CHF Profile Configuration (config-chf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > EIR Profile Configuration (config-eir-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > NSSF Profile Configuration (config-nssf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > PCF Profile Configuration (config-pcf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > SEPP Profile Configuration (config-sepp-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > SMF Profile Configuration (config-smf-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > UDM Profile Configuration (config-udm-profile-*profile_name*) > Locality Configuration (config-locality-*locality_name*) > Endpoint Profile Configuration (config-endpoint-profile-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **version uri-version** { *uri_version* | **full-version** *full_version* }

full-version *full_version*

Specify the full version in the format *major-version.minor-version.patch-version.[alpha-draft-number]*

Must be a string.

uri-version *uri_version*

Specify the URI version.

Must be a string in the pattern v\d.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the URI version parameter.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf

Configures the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AMF Configuration mode (config-amf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling

Configures the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-amf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling <profile_name> Configuration (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF-Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *amf_service_name_type*

Specify the AMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **namf-comm**
- **namf-evts**
- **namf-loc**
- **namf-mt**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure AMF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration mode (config-type-<service_name_type>)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AMF message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description

message type *amf_message_type*

type *amf_message_type*

Specify the AMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AmfCommCreateUeContext**
- **AmfCommEBIAssignment**
- **AmfCommN1N2MessageTransfer**
- **AmfCommSMStatusChangeNotify**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransfer**
- **AmfCommUeContextTransferUpdate**
- **AmfN1MessageNotifyClient**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type amf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-*message_type_name*)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>status-code httpv2 { range range range } { action action retransmit retransmit retransmit-interval retransmit_interval retry retry_value }</pre> <p>action action</p> <p>Specify the action.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action. • retry-and-continue: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session. • retry-and-ignore: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails. • retry-and-terminate: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails. • terminate: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action. <p>code code_value</p> <p>Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).</p> <p>Must be an integer.</p> <p>-Or-</p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>retransmit-interval retransmit_interval</p> <p>Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.</p> <p>Must be an integer.</p> <p>retransmit retransmit</p> <p>Specify the retransmit value.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.</p>

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf

Configures AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure AUSF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the AUSF Configuration mode (config-ausf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-ausf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling *fh_template_name***

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the AUSF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling Template parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Failure Handling Profile Configuration mode (config-failure-handling-<profile_name>).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type *ausf_service_name_type* [responsetimeout *response_timeout*]**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *ausf_service_name_type*

Specify the AUSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nausf-auth**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the AUSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *ausf_message_type*

type *ausf_message_type*

Specify the AUSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **AusfAuthenticationCfm**
- **AusfAuthenticationReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the AUSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type ausf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration

(config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration
 (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 { **range** range | range } { **action** action | **retransmit** retransmit | **retransmit-interval** retransmit_interval | **retry** retry_value }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf

Configures CHF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure CHF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the CHF NF Client Configuration mode (config-chf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling

Configures the CHF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-chf)

Syntax Description `profile failure-handling fh_template_name`

failure-handling fh_template_name

Specify name of the CHF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF Failure Handling Template for CHF profile.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the CHF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF-Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description `service name type chf_service_name_type [responsetimeout response_timeout]`

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type chf_service_name_type

Specify the CHF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nchf-convergedcharging**
- **nchf-spendinglimitcontrol**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the CHF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *chf_message_type*

type *chf_message_type*

Specify the CHF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- ChfConvergedchargingCreate
- ChfConvergedchargingDelete
- ChfConvergedchargingUpdate
- ChfSpendingLimitContolSubscribe
- ChfSpendingLimitContolUnSubscribe

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the CHF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type chf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration

(config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration
(config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.

- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir

Configures EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure EIR Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the EIR Configuration mode (config-eir).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling

Configures the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Failure Configuration (config-eir)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the EIR failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF-Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *amf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *eir_service_name_type*

Specify the EIR service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **n5g-eir-eic**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type

Specify the EIR message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling *profile_name* Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description `message type eir_message_type`

type eir_message_type

Specify the EIR message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **EirCheckEquipmentIdentity**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the EIR message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type eir profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Syntax Description	<p>status-code httpv2 { range range range } { action action retransmit retransmit retransmit-interval retransmit_interval retry retry_value }</p> <p>action action</p> <p>Specify the action.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action. • retry-and-continue: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session. • retry-and-ignore: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails. • retry-and-terminate: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails. • terminate: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action. <p>code code_value</p> <p>Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).</p> <p>Must be an integer.</p> <p>-Or-</p> <p>Must be a string.</p>

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf

Configures the NRF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NRF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NRF Configuration mode (config-nrf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling

Configures the NRF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nrf)

Syntax Description `profile failure-handling fh_template_name`

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the NRF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures NRF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF-Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *nrf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

nrf_service_name_type

Specify the NRF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nrf-nfm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NRF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures NRF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **type** *message_type* **failover-enabled** { **false** | **true** } **re-registration-enabled** { **false** | **true** }

failover-enabled { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable failover to next NRF. This parameter is applicable only for NFUpdate and NRFRegistraion message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

re-registration-enabled { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable re-registration.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: true.

type *message_type*

Specify the message type.

Must be one of the following:

- Heartbeat
- NFUpdate
- NRFRegistration

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the NRF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nrf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status code.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration

Syntax Description

status-code httpv2 { code *code_value* | action *action* }

action *action*

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- retry-next
- retry

code *code_value*

Specify the code value. Ranges of status codes must be separated by either hyphen (-) or comma (,).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf

Configures NSSF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure NSSF Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the NSSF Configuration mode (config-nssf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-nssf)

Syntax Description `profile failure-handling fh_template_name`

failure-handling fh_template_name

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF-Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description `service name type nssf_service_name_type [responsetimeout response_timeout]`

responsetimeout response_timeout

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type nssf_service_name_type

Specify the NSSF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nssf-nsselection**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the NSSF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *nssf_message_type*

type nssf_message_type

Specify the NSSF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **NssfNSSelectionReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the NSSF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type nssf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Syntax Description	<pre>status-code httpv2 { range range range } { action action retransmit retransmit retransmit-interval retransmit_interval retry retry_value }</pre>

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.

- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf

Configures PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure PCF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the PCF Configuration mode (config-pcf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling

Configures the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-pcf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the PCF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the PCF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF-Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name)

Syntax Description **service name type** *pcf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

pcf_service_name_type

Specify the PCF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **npcf-am-policy-control**
- **npcf-bdtpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-eventexposure**
- **npcf-policyauthorization**
- **npcf-smpolicycontrol**
- **npcf-ue-policy-control**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF Failure handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the PCF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type)

Syntax Description **message type** *pcf_message_type*

type *pcf_message_type*

Specify the PCF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- PcfAmfPolicyControlCreate
- PcfAmfPolicyControlDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolCreate
- PcfSmpolicycontrolDelete
- PcfSmpolicycontrolUpdate

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the PCF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type pcf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration

(config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration
(config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.

- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code *code_value*

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp

Configures SEPP Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SEPP Configuration mode (config-sepp).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling

Configures SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Failure Configuration (config-sepp)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the SEPP failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SEPP Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF-Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *sepp_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *sepp_service_name_type*

Specify the SEPP service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SEPP message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service-*name_type*)

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Syntax Description `message type sepp_message_type`

type sepp_message_type

Specify the SEPP message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **HsmfPduSessionNotify**
- **HsmfPduSessionUpdate**
- **VsmfPduSessionCreate**
- **VsmfPduSessionRelease**
- **VsmfPduSessionUpdate**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SEPP message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type sepp profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description `status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit | retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }`

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval *retransmit_interval*

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit *retransmit*

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf

Configures SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure SMF Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the SMF Configuration mode (config-smf).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling

Configures the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Failure Configuration (config-smf)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling** *fh_template_name*

fh_template_name

Specify name of the SMF failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type

Configures the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF-Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type** *smf_service_name_type* [**responsetimeout** *response_timeout*]

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

type *smf_service_name_type*

Specify the SMF service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nsmf-pdusession**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the SMF message type parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description **message type** *smf_message_type*

type *smf_message_type*

Specify the SMF message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **SmfN1N2MsgTxfrFailureNotification**
- **SmfSmContextCreate**
- **SmfSmContextDelete**

- **SmfSmContextRetrieve**
- **SmfSmContextUpdate**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the SMF message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type smf profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

(config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration
(config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Syntax Description

```
status-code httpv2 { range range | range } { action action | retransmit retransmit
| retransmit-interval retransmit_interval | retry retry_value }
```

action action

Specify the action.

Must be one of the following:

- **continue**: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action.
- **retry-and-continue**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session.
- **retry-and-ignore**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails.
- **retry-and-terminate**: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails.
- **terminate**: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action.

code code_value

Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).

Must be an integer.

-Or-

Must be a string.

retransmit-interval retransmit_interval

Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

retransmit retransmit

Specify the retransmit value.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm

Configures UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure UDM Profile Failure Handling parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the UDM Configuration mode (config-udm).

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling

Configures the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Failure Configuration (config-udm)

Syntax Description **profile failure-handling *fh_template_name***

failure-handling *fh_template_name*

Specify name of the UDM failure handling template.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling Template parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type

Configures UDM Failure Handling parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF-Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Profile Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*)

Syntax Description **service name type *udm_service_name_type* [responsetimeout *response_timeout*]**

responsetimeout *response_timeout*

Specify the response timeout interval in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 2000.

udm_service_name_type

Specify the UDM service name type.

Must be one of the following:

- **nudm-ee**
- **nudm-pp**
- **nudm-sdm**
- **nudm-ueau**
- **nudm-uecm**

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the UDM Failure Handling parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type

Configures the UDM message type parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-*profile_name*) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-*service_name_type*)

Syntax Description

message type *udm_message_type*

type *udm_message_type*

Specify the UDM message type.

Must be one of the following:

- **UdmDeRegistrationReq**
- **UdmRegistrationReq**
- **UdmSdmGetUESMSSubscriptionData**
- **UdmSdmSubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSdmUnsubscribeToNotification**
- **UdmSubscriptionReq**
- **UdmUecmRegisterSMF**
- **UdmUecmUnregisterSMF**
- **UdmUnSubscriptionReq**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the UDM message type parameters.

profile nf-client-failure nf-type udm profile failure-handling service name type message type status-code httpv2

Configures HTTPv2 status codes. This command is common to multiple NF clients, and is available in the following configuration modes.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF NF Client Configuration (config-amf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AUSF NF Client Configuration (config-ausf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > CHF NF Client Configuration (config-chf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > EIR NF Client Configuration (config-eir) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NRF NF Client Configuration (config-nrf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NSSF NF Client Configuration (config-nssf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > PCF NF Client Configuration (config-pcf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SEPP NF Client Configuration (config-sepp) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling-profile_name) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type-service_name_type) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type-message_type_name)

Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > SMF NF Client Configuration (config-smf) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i>) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type- <i>message_type_name</i>)
Command Modes	Exec > Global Configuration (config) > UDM NF Client Configuration (config-udm) > Failure Handling Configuration (config-failure-handling- <i>profile_name</i>) > Failure Handling Service Name Type Configuration (config-type- <i>service_name_type</i>) > Failure Handling Message Type Configuration (config-type- <i>message_type_name</i>)
Syntax Description	<pre>status-code httpv2 { range range range } { action action retransmit retransmit retransmit-interval retransmit_interval retry retry_value }</pre> <p>action <i>action</i></p> <p>Specify the action.</p> <p>Must be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • continue: Specify to continue the session without any retry. The retry count configuration is invalid with this action. • retry-and-continue: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and continue the session. • retry-and-ignore: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and ignore the session in case all retry fails. • retry-and-terminate: Specify to retry as per the configured retry count and terminate the session in case all retry fails. • terminate: Specify to terminate the session without any retry. Retry count configuration is invalid with this action. <p>code <i>code_value</i></p> <p>Specify the code, or a range of status codes separated by either - (hyphen) or , (comma).</p> <p>Must be an integer.</p> <p>-Or-</p> <p>Must be a string.</p> <p>retransmit-interval <i>retransmit_interval</i></p> <p>Specify the retransmit interval in milliseconds.</p> <p>Must be an integer.</p> <p>retransmit <i>retransmit</i></p> <p>Specify the retransmit value.</p> <p>Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.</p>

retry *retry_value*

Specify the number of times the NF service must retry before proceeding with the action.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-10.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure HTTPv2 status codes.

profile nf-pair nf-type

Configures the NF client pair type parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type [[limit max_discovery_profiles] [max-payload-size max_payload_size] [nrf-discovery-group group_name]]`

limit *max_discovery_profiles*

Specify the maximum number of discovery profiles that NRF can send.

Must be an integer in the range of 1-1000.

Default Value: 10.

max-payload-size *max_payload_size*

Specify the maximum payload size of the discovery response.

Must be an integer in the range of 124-2000.

Default Value: 124.

nf-type *nf_type*

Specify the NF client pair type.

Must be one of the following:

- 5G_EIR
- AF
- AMF
- AUSF
- BSF
- CHF
- GMLC
- LMF
- N3IWF
- NEF

- NRF
- NSSF
- NWDAF
- PCF
- SEPP
- SMF
- SMSF
- UDM
- UDR
- UDSF
- UPF

nrf-discovery-group *group_name*

Specify name of the NRF discovery group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Configures NF client pair parameters. Use this command to configure the NF client pair type parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type cache invalidation true

Configures the invalidation cache for "true" case.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

```
cache invalidation { false | true [ timeout timeout_duration ] }
```

timeout *timeout_duration*

Specify the invalidation cache timeout duration in milliseconds.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 0.

true

True condition.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the true case parameters for invalidation cache.

profile nf-pair nf-type locality

Configures client locality parameter.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > NF Type Configuration (config-nf-type-*nf_type*)

Syntax Description

```
locality { client locality_name | geo-server locality_name | preferred-server
locality_name }
```

client *locality_name*

Specify the Client Locality information.

Must be a string.

geo-server *locality_name*

Specify the Geo Service Locality information.

Must be a string.

preferred-server *locality_name*

Specify the preferred server locality information.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the client locality parameter.

profile nf-pair nf-type nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group

Configures the AMF ID (**nrf-auth-group nrf-discovery-group** in the **nf-pair**) to specify `auth-groups` containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > AMF Configuration (config-amf *amf_name*) > NF Profile Name Configuration (config-nf-profile-nf *nf_profile_name*) > NF Profile Type Configuration (config-nf-type-profile *profile_type_name*) > nrf-auth-group > nrf-discovery-group

Syntax Description

```
profile nf-pair nf-type nf_type_name
  nrf-auth-group nrf_auth_group_name
  nrf-discovery-group nrf_discovery_group_name
  locality client client_name
  locality preferred-server server_name
  locality geo-server geo_server_name
  cache invalidation { true | false } timeout timeout_number
```

profile nf-pair nf-type *nf_type_name*

Specify the `nf-type` under the `nf-pair` in the profile name to authenticate. Must be a string.

nrf-auth-group *nrf_auth_group_name*

Specify the `nrf-auth-group` name.

nrf-discovery-group *nrf_discovery_group_name*

Specify the `nrf-discovery-group` name.

locality client *client_name*

Specify the client name in the locality details.

locality preferred-server *server_name*

Specify the `preferred-server` or client name in the locality details.

locality geo-server *geo_server_name*

Specify the `geo-server` name in the locality details.

cache invalidation { true | false } timeout *timeout_number*

Enable the cache invalidation configuration. The default value is false.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command, when the **nrf-discovery-group** under the **nrf-auth-group**, as `auth-groups` containing the NRF endpoint details for each NF type is specified, when you want to enable **nf-pair**.

quit

Exits the management session.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

quit

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to exit the management session.

reconcile

Reconciles the IPAM data with the CDL records pod resource parameter.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

reconcile ipam *ipam*

ipam *ipam*

Specify to initiate the reconcile operation.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to reconcile the IPAM data with the CDL records pod resource parameter.

resource pod

Configures Pod resource parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **resource** *pod_type*

resource *pod_type*

Specify the pod type.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Pod resource parameter. The CLI prompt changes to the Pod Resource Configuration mode (config-resource-<pod_type>).

resource pod cpu

Configures CPU resource request parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description **cpu request** *cpu_resource_request*

request *cpu_resource_request*

Specify the CPU resource request in millicores.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-1000000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure CPU resource request parameter.

resource pod labels

Configures K8 Node Affinity label configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-*pod_type*)

Syntax Description **labels key** *label_key* **value** *label_value*

key *label_key*

Specify the key for the label.

Must be a string.

value *label_value*

Specify the value for the label.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure K8 Node affinity label configuration.

resource pod memory

Configures memory resource request parameter.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Pod Resource Configuration (config-resource-pod_type)

Syntax Description **memory request** *memory_resource_request*

request *memory_resource_request*

Specify the memory resource request in megabytes.

Must be an integer in the range of 100-200000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure memory resource request parameter.

resources

Displays resources information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show resources**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view resources information.

resources info

Displays resource information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show resources [info]**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information about the configured resources.

router bfd instance instance-id

Configures Multi-Hop BFD configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `router bfd instance instance-id instance_id`

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure Multi-Hop BFD configuration. The CLI prompt changes to the Instance Configuration mode (config-instance-id-<instance_id>).

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list

Configures monitor interface list configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description `interface interface_to_monitor [gateway-ip gateway_ip_address]`

gateway-ip *gateway_ip_address*

Specify IP address of the gateway.

Must be a string.

interface *interface_to_monitor*

Specify the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure monitor interface list configuration.

router bfd instance instance-id interface-list neighbors

Configures monitor interface list neighbor configuration parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Instance Configuration (config-instance-id-*instance_id*)

Syntax Description `neighbor neighbor_ip_address`

neighbor *neighbor_ip_address*

Specify IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure monitor interface list neighbor configuration parameters.

router bgplist

Configures BGP speaker configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

router bgp *bgp* [**learnDefaultRoute** { **false** | **true** } | **loopbackBFDPort** *bfd_local_port_number* | **loopbackPort** *bgp_local_port_number*]

bgp *bgp*

Specify the BGP.

Must be an integer.

learnDefaultRoute { **false** | **true** }

Specify whether to enable or disable learning default route and adding it in kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

loopbackBFDPort *bfd_local_port_number*

Specify the BFD local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3784.

loopbackPort *bgp_local_port_number*

Specify the BGP local port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 179.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the BGP speaker configuration.

router bgplist bfd

Configures BFD configuration.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description

bfd { **interval** *bfd_interval* | **min_rx** *bfd_min_rx* | **multiplier** *bfd_interval_multiplier* }

interval *bfd_interval*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD interval.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

min_rx *bfd_min_rx*

Specify, in microseconds, the BFD minimum RX.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 250000.

multiplier *bfd_interval_multiplier*

Specify the BFD interval multiplier.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 3.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the BFD configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description **interface** *bgp_local_interface*

interface *bgp_local_interface*

Specify the BGP local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList bondingInterfaces

Configures bonding interface configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-interface)

Syntax Description **bondingInterface** *linked_bonding_interface*

bondingInterface *linked_bonding_interface*

Specify the linked bonding interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the bonding interface configuration.

router bgplist interfaceList neighbors

Configures neighbor parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router) > Router Interface Configuration (config-router-interface)

Syntax Description **neighbor** *neighbor_ip_address* [**fail-over** *failover_type* | **remote-as** *remote_as_number*]

fail-over *failover_type*

Specify the failover type.

Must be one of the following:

- **bfd**

neighbor *neighbor_ip_address*

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

remote-as *remote_as_number*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) number of the BGP neighbor.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 65000.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the neighbor parameters.

router bgplist policies

Configures policy parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Router Configuration (config-router-router)

Syntax Description **policy-name** *policy_name* [**as-path-set** *as_path_set* | **gateWay** *gateway_address* | **interface** *interface* | **ip-prefix** *ip_prefix* | **isStaticRoute** { **false** | **true** } | **mask-range** *mask_range* | **modifySourceIp** { **false** | **true** }]

as-path-set *as_path_set*

Specify the Autonomous System (AS) path set.

Must be a string.

gateWay *gateway_address*

Specify the gateway address.

Must be a string.

interface *interface*

Specify the interface to set as source ip.

Must be a string.

ip-prefix *ip_prefix*

Specify the IP prefix.

Must be a string.

isStaticRoute { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable adding static route into kernel space.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

mask-range *mask_range*

Specify the mask range.

Must be a string.

modifySourceIp { false | true }

Specify whether to enable or disable modifying source IP of incoming route.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

policy-name *policy_name*

Specify name of the policy.

Must be a string.

source-prefix *source_ip_prefix*

Specify the source IP prefix.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the policy parameters.

router monitor-interface interface-list

Configures monitor interface list configuration.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **router monitor-interface interface** *interface_to_monitor* **linked-interface** *linked_interface_to_monitor*

interface *interface_to_monitor*

Specify the interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

linked-interface *linked_interface_to_monitor*

Specify the linked interface to monitor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure monitor interface list configuration.

rpc

Displays RPC information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show rpc**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RPC information.

rpc all

Displays RPC configuration information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show rpc [all]**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view RPC configuration information for all RPCs.

running-status

Displays system running status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show running-status`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view system running status information.

running-status info

Displays the system's current status information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show running-status [info]`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the system's current status information.

screen-length

Configures the number of rows of text that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `screen-length number_of_rows`

number_of_rows

Specify the number of rows.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the number of rows that the terminal screen displays.

screen-width

Configures the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `screen-width number_of_columns`

number_of_columns

Specify the number of columns.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the number of columns that the terminal screen displays.

search

Search subscriber by SUPI.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

```
search subscriber supi supi_info detailed { false | true }
```

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.

search

Search the subscriber by SUPI.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
search subscriber [ detailed { false | true } | supi supi ]
```

subscriber detailed { false | true }

Specify whether you want detailed subscriber information.

Must be "false" or "true".

supi

Specify the SUPI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to search subscriber by SUPI.

send

Sends messages to the terminal of a specific user or all users.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
send user message
```

user

Specify the user from whom the message must be sent.

Must be a string.

Must be one of the following:

- admin
- confd-api-manager
- confd-message-manager

message

Specify the message that must be sent.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to send messages to the terminal of a specific user or to all users.

sessions

Displays pending session commits in the database.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view pending session commits in the database.

sessions affinity

Displays the affinity count per instance.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions affinity`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the affinity count per instance.

sessions commit-pending

Displays all pending session commits.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show sessions commit-pending`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view all pending session commits.

show

Displays the system information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show** *system_component*

system_component

Specify the component to view the information.

Must be a string. Select from the possible completion options.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view the system information.

show bfd-neighbor

Displays BFD status of neighbors.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show bfd-neighbor** [**ip** *ip_address*]

ip ip_address

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BFD status of neighbors.

show bgp-global

Displays BGP global configuration.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show bgp-global**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP global configuration.

show bgp-kernel-route

Displays BGP kernel-configured routes.

show bgp-neighbors

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-kernel-route [application { false | true }]`

application { false | true }

Specify whether to display application added routes.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: false.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP kernel-configured routes.

show bgp-neighbors

Displays BGP neighbor's status.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-neighbors [ip ip_address]`

ip ip_address

Specify the IP address of the neighbor.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP neighbor's status.

show bgp-route-summary

Displays BGP route summary.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show bgp-route-summary`

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP route summary.

show bgp-routes

Displays BGP routes information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show bgp-routes**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view BGP routes information.

show edr

Displays EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show edr** { [**event** *transaction_procedure_event*] [**transaction-procedure** *transaction_procedure*] }

event *transaction_procedure_event*

Specify the transaction procedure event name/id/all.

Must be a string.

transaction-procedure *transaction_procedure*

Specify the transaction procedure's name, ID, or all.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view EDR Transaction Procedure Event fields.

show geo-maintenance-mode

Indicates whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show geo-maintenance-mode**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view whether maintenance mode is enabled or disabled.

show georeplication

Displays ETCD/Cache checksum.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show georeplication checksum instance-id** *instance_id*

checksum

Specify checksum.

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which checksum will be displayed.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view ETCD/Cache checksum.

show local-interface-status

Displays status of local interface.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show local-interface-status interface local_interface_name`

interface *local_interface_name*

Specify name of the local interface.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view status of local interface.

show role

Displays current role for the specified instance.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show role instance-id instance_id`

instance-id *instance_id*

Specify the instance ID for which role must be displayed.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view current role for the specified instance.

show subscriber

Displays subscriber information.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description `show subscriber { all | supi supi_id }`

all

Specify all SUPIs or IMEIs.

count *session_count*

Specify the sessions count.

Must be one of the following:

- **count**

gr-instance *gr_instance*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

imei *imei_id*

Specify the International Mobile Equipment Identity.

Must be a string of 15-16 characters.

namespace *namespace*

NOTE: This keyword is deprecated, use nf-service instead. Specify the product namespace under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

nf-service *nf_service*

Specify the network function service under which to search.

Default Value: cisco-mobile-infra:none.

supi *supi_id*

Specify the subscriber's SUPI ID.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to view summary and detailed subscriber information for all subscribers or specific subscribers based on SUPI, IMEI, or all.

show subscriber ran-opt

Displays and clears subscriber data based on specified criteria.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
{ clear | show } subscriber gnodeb-id gnodeb_id mnc mobile_network_code mcc
mobile_country_code
```

gnodeb-id *gnodeb_id*

Specify the gnodeb-id.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-4294967295.

mcc *mobile_country_code*

Specify the mobile country code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the mobile network code.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view and to clear subscriber data based on specified criteria.

show-defaults

Configures whether to display default values when showing the configuration.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **show-defaults { false | true }**

show-defaults { false | true }

Specify whether to display or hide the default values. To hide select false, to display select true.

Must be either "false" or "true".

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view default values when viewing the configuration commands.

slice-group

Configures slice group parameters.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description **slice-group** *slice_group_name*

slice_group_name

Specify name of the slice group.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure slice group parameters. The CLI prompt changes to the Slice Group Configuration mode (config-slice-group-<group_name>).

slice-group slices

Configures slice parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > Slice Group Configuration (config-slice-group-*group_name*)

Syntax Description

```
slices name slice_name [ [ sst slice_service_type ] [ sdt slice_differentiator_type ] ]
```

name *slice_name*

Specify name of the slice.

Must be a string.

sdt *slice_differentiator_type*

Specify the Slice Differentiator Type (SDT).

Must be a string in the octet-string24 pattern. For information on the octet-string24 pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

sst *slice_service_type*

Specify the Slice Service Type (SST).

Must be an integer in the range of 0-255.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure slice parameters.

smiuser

Configures the Subscriber Microservices Infrastructure (SMI) user account parameters.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

```
smiuser add-group groupname group_name
```

```
smiuser add-user { username username | password password }
```

```
smiuser assign-user-group { groupname group_name | username username }
```

```
smiuser change-password { username username | current_password current_password | new_password new_password | confirm_password new_password | password_expire_days expire_days }
```

```
smiuser change-password-age { password_expire_days expire_days | username username }
```

```
smiuser change-self-password { current_password current_password | new_password new_password | confirm_password new_password | password_expire_days expire_days }
```

```
smiuser delete-group groupname group_name
smiuser delete-user username username
smiuser show-user username username
smiuser unassign-user-group { username username | groupname group_name }
smiuser update-password-length length password_length
```

groupname *group_name*

Specify the group name in PAM.

Must be a string.

username *username*

Specify the username in PAM.

Must be a string.

password *password*

Specify the user password.

Must be a string.

current_password *current_password*

Specify the current password.

Must be a string.

new_password *new_password*

Specify the new password.

Must be a string.

confirm_password *new_password*

Confirm the new password.

Must be a string.

password_expire_days *expire_days*

Specify the number of days before the password expires.

Must be an integer.

length *password_length*

Specify the minimum password length.

Must be an integer.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the SMI user parameters.

system

Configures the NF's system operations.

Command Modes

Exec

Syntax Description

system { **ops-center stop** | **ops-center-debug** { **start** | **stop** } | **synch** { **start** | **stop** } | **upgrade** | **uuid-override new-uuid** *uuid_value* }

ops-center stop

Stops the operations center diagnostics.

ops-center debug { **start** | **stop** }

Starts or stops operations center debugging.

synch { **start** | **stop** }

Starts or stops the automatic synching of configuration,

upgrade

Initiates the upgrade of a product.

uuid-override new-uuid *uuid_value*

Change the Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) to a new value.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to display the NF's system operations.

tai-group

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI) group parameters.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description

tai-group name *tai_group_name* **slice-group** *slice_group_name*

name *tai_group_name*

Specify name of the TAI group.

Must be a string.

slice-group *slice_group_name*

Specify name of the slice group.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAI group parameters.

tai-group tais

Configures Tracking Area Identity (TAI).

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tai-group name tai_group_name tais name tai_name [ims-voice-over-ps-supported { false | true } | slice-group slice_group_name]`

ims-voice-over-ps-supported { false | true }

Specify whether IMS Voice Over PS is supported or not supported.

Must be one of the following:

- false
- true

Default Value: false.

slice-group slice_group_name

Specify name of the slice group.

tais name tai_name

Specify name of the TAI.

Must be a string.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure TAIs. A TAI is composed of MCC, MNC, and possible TACs.

tai-group tais tailist

Configures TAI list.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-tai_group_name) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-tai_name)

Syntax Description `mcc mobile_country_code mnc mobile_network_code`

mcc mobile_country_code

Specify the mobile country code. For example, 123.

Must be a string in the three-digit pattern. For information on the three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

mnc *mobile_network_code*

Specify the two- or three-digit mobile network code. For example, 23, 456.

Must be a string in the two-or-three-digit pattern. For information on the two-or-three-digit pattern, see the Input Pattern Types section.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TAI list.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

tai-group tais tailist tac

Configures TAI group TAC values.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description

tac list *list_of_tac_values*

list *list_of_tac_values*

Specify the list of TAC values.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this keyword.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure TAI group TAC values.

tai-group tais tailist tac range

Configures the TAC range.

Command Modes

Exec > Global Configuration (config) > TAI Group Configuration (config-tai-group-*tai_group_name*) > TAIS List Configuration (config-tais-*tai_name*)

Syntax Description

range start *tac_range_start* **end** *tac_range_end*

end *tac_range_end*

Specify the end value of the TAC range. Must be greater than the start value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

start *tac_range_start*

Specify the start value of the TAC range. Must be lesser than the end value.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-65535.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the TAC range.

You can configure a maximum of 16 elements with this command.

terminal

Configures the terminal parameters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **terminal** *terminal_type*

terminal_type

Specify the terminal type.

Must be one of the following:

- ansi
- generic
- linux
- vt100
- xterm

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the terminal parameters.

timestamp

Configures the timestamp parameters.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **timestamp** { **enable** | **disable** }

timestamp { **enable** | **disable** }

Specify the configuration to enable or disable the timestamp display.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure the timestamp capability.

tracing

Configures debug settings for AMF NGAP endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tracing enable-trace-percent tracing_percentage append-messages { false | true }`

append-messages { false | true }

Specify to enable or disable appending messages.

Must be one of the following:

- **false**
- **true**

Default Value: true.

enable-trace-percent *tracing_percentage*

Specify the tracing percentage.

Must be an integer in the range of 0-100.

Default Value: 100.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure debug settings for the AMF NGAP endpoint.

tracing endpoint

Configures tracing endpoint.

Command Modes Exec > Global Configuration (config)

Syntax Description `tracing endpoint host host_name port port_number`

host *host_name*

Specify the host name.

Must be a string.

Default Value: jaeger-collector.

port *port_number*

Specify the port number.

Must be an integer.

Default Value: 9411.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure tracing endpoint.

who

Displays information on currently logged on users.

Command Modes Exec

Syntax Description **who**

Usage Guidelines Use this command to view information on currently logged on users. The command output displays the Session, User, Context, From, Protocol, Date, and Mode information.



CHAPTER 2

Input Pattern Types

- [arg-type](#), on page 333
- [crypt-hash](#), on page 334
- [date-and-time](#), on page 335
- [domain-name](#), on page 335
- [dotted-quad](#), on page 336
- [hex-list](#), on page 336
- [hex-string](#), on page 337
- [ipv4-address](#), on page 337
- [ipv4-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 337
- [ipv4-address-no-zone](#), on page 337
- [ipv4-prefix](#), on page 337
- [ipv6-address](#), on page 338
- [ipv6-address-and-prefix-length](#), on page 338
- [ipv6-address-no-zone](#), on page 339
- [ipv6-prefix](#), on page 339
- [mac-address](#), on page 340
- [object-identifier](#), on page 340
- [object-identifier-128](#), on page 340
- [octet-list](#), on page 341
- [phys-address](#), on page 341
- [sha-256-digest-string](#), on page 341
- [sha-512-digest-string](#), on page 342
- [size](#), on page 342
- [uuid](#), on page 343
- [yang-identifier](#), on page 343

arg-type

Pattern:

```
'[^\*]*.*|..+'; // must not be single '*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\*'
```

This statement can be used to hide a node from some, or all, northbound interfaces. All nodes with the same value are considered a hide group and are treated the same with regards to being visible or not in a northbound interface.

A node with an hidden property is not shown in the northbound user interfaces (CLI and Web UI) unless an 'unhide' operation is performed in the user interface.

The hidden value 'full' indicates that the node must be hidden from all northbound interfaces, including programmatical interfaces such as NETCONF. The value '*' is not valid. A hide group can be unhidden only if this is explicitly allowed in the confd.conf(5) daemon configuration.

Multiple hide groups can be specified by giving this statement multiple times. The node is shown if any of the specified hide groups is given in the 'unhide' operation. If a mandatory node is hidden, a hook callback function (or similar) might be needed in order to set the element

crypt-hash

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$1$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,8}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{22}'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The **crypt-hash** type is used to store passwords using a hash function. The algorithms for applying the hash function and encoding the result are implemented in various UNIX systems as the function crypt(3).

A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- `0<clear text password>`
- `$<id>$<salt>$<password hash>`
- `$<id>$<parameter>$<salt>$<password hash>`

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that the value is clear text. When such a value is received by the server, a hash value is calculated, and the string '\$<id>\$<salt>\$' or '\$<id>\$<parameter>\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the result. This value is stored in the configuration data store.

If a value starting with '\$<id>\$', where <id> is not '0', is received, the server knows that the value already represents a hashed value, and stores it as is in the data store.

When a server needs to verify a password given by a user, it finds the stored password hash string for that user, extracts the salt, and calculates the hash with the salt and given password as input. If the calculated hash value is the same as the stored value, the password given by the client is accepted.

This type defines the following hash functions:

Id	Hash Function	Feature
1	MD5	crypt-hash-md5
5	SHA-256	crypt-hash-sha-256
6	SHA-512	crypt-hash-sha-512

The server indicates support for the different hash functions by advertising the corresponding feature.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function
- RFC 1321: The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
- FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

date-and-time

Pattern:

```
'\d{4}-\d{2}-\d{2}T\d{2}:\d{2}:\d{2}(\.\d+)?'
'(Z|[\+\-]\d{2}:\d{2})'
```

The date-and-time type is a profile of the ISO 8601 standard for representation of dates and times using the Gregorian calendar. The profile is defined by the date-time production in Section 5.6 of RFC 3339. The date-and-time type is compatible with the dateTime XML schema type with the following notable exceptions:

1. The date-and-time type does not allow negative years.
2. The date-and-time time-offset -00:00 indicates an unknown time zone (see RFC 3339) while -00:00 and +00:00 and Z all represent the same time zone in dateTime.
3. The canonical format (see below) of data-and-time values differs from the canonical format used by the dateTime XML schema type, which requires all times to be in UTC using the time-offset 'Z'.

This type is not equivalent to the DateAndTime textual convention of the SMIV2 since RFC 3339 uses a different separator between full-date and full-time and provides higher resolution of time-secfrac. The canonical format for date-and-time values with a known time zone uses a numeric time zone offset that is calculated using the device's configured known offset to UTC time.

A change of the device's offset to UTC time will cause date-and-time values to change accordingly. Such changes might happen periodically in case a server follows automatically daylight saving time (DST) time zone offset changes. The canonical format for date-and-time values with an unknown time zone (usually referring to the notion of local time) uses the time-offset -00:00.

Reference:

- RFC 3339: Date and Time on the Internet: Timestamps
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2
- XSD-TYPES: XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition

domain-name

Pattern:

```
'((([a-zA-Z0-9_]([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]){0,61})?[a-zA-Z0-9]\.)*'
'([a-zA-Z0-9_]([a-zA-Z0-9\-\_]){0,61})?[a-zA-Z0-9]\.?)'
'|\.'
```

The domain-name type represents a DNS domain name. The name must fully qualified whenever possible. Internet domain names are only loosely specified. Section 3.5 of RFC 1034 recommends a syntax (modified in Section 2.1 of RFC 1123). The Pattern above is intended to allow for current practice in domain name use, and some possible future expansion. It is designed to hold various types of domain names, including names used for A or AAAA records (host names) and other records, such as SRV records.

The Internet host names have a stricter syntax (described in RFC 952) than the DNS recommendations in RFCs 1034 and 1123, and that systems that want to store host names in schema nodes using the domain-name type are recommended to adhere to this stricter standard to ensure interoperability.

The encoding of DNS names in the DNS protocol is limited to 255 characters. Since the encoding consists of labels prefixed by a length bytes and there is a trailing NULL byte, only 253 characters can appear in the textual dotted notation.

The description clause of schema nodes using the domain-name type must describe when and how these names are resolved to IP addresses. The resolution of a domain-name value may require to query multiple DNS records. For example, A for IPv4 and AAAA for IPv6. The order of the resolution process and which DNS record takes precedence can either be defined explicitly or may depend on the configuration of the resolver.

Domain-name values use the US-ASCII encoding. Their canonical format uses lowercase US-ASCII characters. Internationalized domain names MUST be A-labels as per RFC 5890.

Reference:

- RFC 952: DoD Internet Host Table Specification
- RFC 1034: Domain Names - Concepts and Facilities
- RFC 1123: Requirements for Internet Hosts -- Application and Support
- RFC 2782: A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)
- RFC 5890: Internationalized Domain Names in Applications (IDNA): Definitions and Document Framework

dotted-quad

Pattern:

```
'(([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])\.){3}'
'([0-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9][0-9]|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])'
```

An unsigned 32-bit number expressed in the dotted-quad notation, that is, four octets written as decimal numbers and separated with the '.' (full stop) character.

hex-list

Pattern:

```
'((([0-9a-fA-F]){2}(:([0-9a-fA-F]){2})*)?)'
```

DEPRECATED: Use yang:hex-string instead. There are no plans to remove tailf:hex-list. A list of colon-separated hexa-decimal octets, for example '4F:4C:41:71'.

The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation

hex-string

Pattern:

```
' ([0-9a-fA-F] {2} (: [0-9a-fA-F] {2}) *) ? '
```

A hexadecimal string with octets represented as hex digits separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters.

ipv4-address

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ]+ ) ? '
```

The ipv4-address type represents an IPv4 address in dotted-quad notation. The IPv4 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign. The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format.

ipv4-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '
' / ( ([0-9] ) | ([1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) ) '
```

The ipv4-address-and-prefix-length type represents a combination of an IPv4 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

ipv4-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
' [0-9\. ] * '
```

An IPv4 address is without a zone index and derived from ipv4-address that is used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

ipv4-prefix

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) \. ) {3} '
' ([0-9] | [1-9] [0-9] | 1 [0-9] [0-9] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | 25 [0-5]) '
' / ( ([0-9] ) | ([1-2] [0-9] ) | ( 3 [0-2] ) ) '
```

The ipv4-prefix type represents an IPv4 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 32.

A prefix length value of 'n' corresponds to an IP address mask that has n contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The canonical format of an IPv4 prefix has all bits of the IPv4 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv4 prefix.

ipv6-address

Pattern:

```
'((:| [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}) : ) ([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) {0,5} '
'((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} ) ) | '
'((( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} ' Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' (% [\p{N} \p{L} ] + ) ? '
```

Pattern:

```
'( ([^: ] + ) {6} ( ([^: ] + : [^: ] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ([^: ] + : ) * [^: ] + ) ? : : ( ([^: ] + : ) * [^: ] + ) ? ) '
' (% . + ) ? '
```

The ipv6-address type represents an IPv6 address in full, mixed, shortened, and shortened-mixed notation. The IPv6 address may include a zone index, separated by a % sign.

The zone index is used to disambiguate identical address values. For link-local addresses, the zone index will typically be the interface index number or the name of an interface. If the zone index is not present, the default zone of the device will be used.

The canonical format of IPv6 addresses uses the textual representation defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952. The canonical format for the zone index is the numerical format as described in Section 11.2 of RFC 4007.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-address-and-prefix-length

Pattern:

```
'((:| [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4}) : ) ([0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) {0,5} '
'((( [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F]{0,4} ) ) | '
'((( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} '
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' ( / ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ) '
```

Pattern:

```
'( ([^: ] + ) {6} ( ([^: ] + : [^: ] + ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
```



```
' ((([^:]+:)*[^:]+)? :: ((([^:]+:)*[^:]+)?) '
' (/ .+)
```

The `ipv6-address-and-prefix-length` type represents a combination of an IPv6 address and a prefix length. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

ipv6-address-no-zone

Pattern:

```
' [0-9a-fA-F:\.]* '
```

An IPv6 address without a zone index. This type, derived from `ipv6-address`, may be used in situations where the zone is known from the context and hence no zone index is needed.

Reference:

- RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
- RFC 4007: IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture
- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

ipv6-prefix

Pattern:

```
' ((:| [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4}) : ) ( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) {0,5} '
' ((( [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} : ) ? ( : | [0-9a-fA-F] {0,4} ) ) | '
' (( (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) \. ) {3} ' Pattern:
' (25 [0-5] | 2 [0-4] [0-9] | [01] ? [0-9] ? [0-9] ) ) ) '
' (/ ( ( [0-9] ) | ( [0-9] {2} ) | ( 1 [0-1] [0-9] ) | ( 12 [0-8] ) ) ) ) ' ;
```

Pattern:

```
' (( [^: ]+ : ) {6} ( ( [^: ]+ : [^: ]+ ) | ( . * \. . * ) ) ) | '
' ( ( ( [^: ]+ : ) * [^: ]+ ) ? : : ( ( [^: ]+ : ) * [^: ]+ ) ? ) '
' (/ .+)
```

The `ipv6-prefix` type represents an IPv6 address prefix. The prefix length is given by the number following the slash character and must be less than or equal to 128.

A prefix length value of `n` corresponds to an IP address mask that has `n` contiguous 1-bits from the most significant bit (MSB) and all other bits set to 0.

The IPv6 address should have all bits that do not belong to the prefix set to zero. The canonical format of an IPv6 prefix has all bits of the IPv6 address set to zero that are not part of the IPv6 prefix. Furthermore, the IPv6 address is represented as defined in Section 4 of RFC 5952

Reference:

- RFC 5952: A Recommendation for IPv6 Address Text Representation

mac-address

Pattern:

```
' [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ( : [0-9a-fA-F] {2} ) {5} '
```

The mac-address type represents an IEEE 802 MAC address. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the MacAddress textual convention of the SMIPv2.

Reference:

- IEEE 802: IEEE Standard for Local and Metropolitan Area Networks: Overview and Architecture
- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIPv2

object-identifier

Pattern:

```
' ( ([0-1] (\ . [1-3]? [0-9] ) ) | ( 2 \ . ( 0 | ([1-9] \d* ) ) ) ) * '\ . ( 0 | ([1-9] \d* ) ) * '
```

The object-identifier type represents administratively assigned names in a registration-hierarchical-name tree. The values of this type are denoted as a sequence of numerical non-negative sub-identifier values. Each sub-identifier value MUST NOT exceed $2^{32}-1$ (4294967295). The Sub-identifiers are separated by single dots and without any intermediate whitespace.

The ASN.1 standard restricts the value space of the first sub-identifier to 0, 1, or 2. Furthermore, the value space of the second sub-identifier is restricted to the range 0 to 39 if the first sub-identifier is 0 or 1. Finally, the ASN.1 standard requires that an object identifier has always at least two sub-identifiers. The pattern captures these restrictions.

Although the number of sub-identifiers is not limited, module designers should realize that there may be implementations that stick with the SMIPv2 limit of 128 sub-identifiers.

This type is a superset of the SMIPv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type since it is not restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. Hence, this type SHOULD NOT be used to represent the SMIPv2 OBJECT IDENTIFIER type; the object-identifier-128 type SHOULD be used instead.

Reference:

- ISO9834-1: Information technology - Open Systems
- Interconnection - Procedures for the operation of OSI
- Registration Authorities: General procedures and top arcs of the ASN.1 Object Identifier tree

object-identifier-128

Pattern:

```
' \d* (\ . \d* ) {1,127} '
```

This type represents object-identifiers restricted to 128 sub-identifiers. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the OBJECT IDENTIFIER type of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2578: Structure of Management Information Version 2 (SMIV2)

octet-list

Pattern:

```
'(\d*(.\d*)*)?'
```

A list of dot-separated octets, for example '192.168.255.1.0'. The statement tailf:value-length can be used to restrict the number of octets. Using the 'length' restriction limits the number of characters in the lexical representation.

phys-address

Pattern:

```
'([0-9a-fA-F]{2}(:[0-9a-fA-F]{2})*)?'
```

Represents media- or physical-level addresses represented as a sequence octets, each octet represented by two hexadecimal numbers. Octets are separated by colons. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. In the value set and its semantics, this type is equivalent to the PhysAddress textual convention of the SMIV2.

Reference:

- RFC 2579: Textual Conventions for SMIV2

sha-256-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$5$(rounds=\d+)$?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{43}'
```

The sha-256-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-256 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms:

- \$0\$<clear text password>
- \$5\$<salt>\$<password hash>
- \$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$<password hash>

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-256 digest is calculated, and the string '\$5\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the /confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$5\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$5\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$5\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-256 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$5\$' prefix.

The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-256 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

sha-512-digest-string

Pattern:

```
'$0$.*'
'|$6$(rounds=\d+$)?[a-zA-Z0-9./]{1,16}$[a-zA-Z0-9./]{86}'
```

The sha-512-digest-string type automatically computes a SHA-512 digest for a value adhering to this type. A value of this type matches one of the forms

- \$0\$<clear text password>
- \$6\$<salt>\$<password hash>
- \$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$<password hash>

The '\$0\$' prefix signals that this is plain text. When a plain text value is received by the server, a SHA-512 digest is calculated, and the string '\$6\$<salt>\$' is prepended to the

result, where <salt> is a random 16 character salt used to generate the digest. This value is stored in the configuration data store. The algorithm can be tuned through the

/confdConfig/cryptHash/rounds parameter, which if set to a number other than the default will cause '\$6\$rounds=<number>\$<salt>\$' to be prepended instead of only '\$6\$<salt>\$'.

If a value starting with '\$6\$' is received, the server knows that the value already represents a SHA-512 digest, and stores it as is in the data store.

If a default value is specified, it must have a '\$6\$' prefix. The digest algorithm used is the same as the SHA-512 crypt function used for encrypting passwords for various UNIX systems.

Reference:

- IEEE Std 1003.1-2008 - crypt() function FIPS.180-3.2008: Secure Hash Standard

size

Pattern:

```
'S(\d+G)?(\d+M)?(\d+K)?(\d+B)?'
```

A value that represents a number of bytes. An example could be S1G8M7K956B; meaning 1GB + 8MB + 7KB + 956B = 1082138556 bytes.

The value must start with an S. Any byte magnifier can be left out, for example, S1K1B equals 1025 bytes. The order is significant though, that is S1B56G is not a valid byte size.

In ConfD, a 'size' value is represented as an uint64.

uuid

Pattern:

```
'[0-9a-fA-F]{8}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-'
'[0-9a-fA-F]{4}-[0-9a-fA-F]{12}'
```

A Universally Unique IDentifier in the string representation defined in RFC 4122. The canonical representation uses lowercase characters. The following is an example of a UUID in string representation: f81d4fae-7dec-11d0-a765-00a0c91e6bf6.

Reference:

- RFC 4122: A Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) URN Namespace

yang-identifier

Pattern:

```
'[a-zA-Z_][a-zA-Z0-9\-\_\.]*'
```

Pattern:

```
'\.\.\. | [^xX] . * | . [^mM] . * | \.\. [^1L] . *'
```

A YANG identifier string as defined by the 'identifier' rule in Section 12 of RFC 6020. An identifier must start with an alphabetic character or an underscore followed by an arbitrary sequence of alphabetic or numeric characters, underscores, hyphens, or dots. A YANG identifier MUST NOT start with any possible combination of the lowercase or uppercase character sequence 'xml'.

Reference:

- RFC 6020: YANG - A Data Modeling Language for the Network Configuration Protocol (NETCONF)

